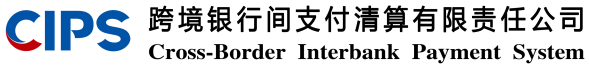
****

**CIPS Message Definition Report**

**Part 2: Clearing and Settlement—Payment**

**V1.0.0**

**January 2021**

Important Note: This Article is made out in both English and Chinese versions. We hereby set Chinese version as standard and English version as a reference should any conflicts occurred. If you have any questions, please contact us at bzb@cips.com.cn.

**Revision Record**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Version Number** | **Date** | **Revision Note** | **Scope** |
| V1.0.0 | 26-10-2019 | [C]  CIPS Message Definition Report — Part 2: Payment | All |

Note: Change statuses are C — created, A — added, M — modified, and D — deleted.

Table of Contents

[**1 Message Set Overview 1**](#_Toc48843901)

[1.1 List of MessageDefinitions 1](#_Toc48843902)

[**2 cips.111.001.02 CustomerCreditTransfer 2**](#_Toc48843903)

[2.1 MessageDefinition Functionality 2](#_Toc48843904)

[2.2 Structure 2](#_Toc48843905)

[2.3 Constraints 7](#_Toc48843906)

[2.4 Message Building Blocks 7](#_Toc48843907)

[**3 <cips.112.001.02> FinancialInstitutionTransfer 41**](#_Toc48843908)

[3.1 MessageDefinition Functionality 41](#_Toc48843909)

[3.2 Structure 41](#_Toc48843910)

[3.3 Constraints 48](#_Toc48843911)

[3.4 Message Building Blocks 48](#_Toc48843912)

[**4 <cips.113.001.01> BatchCustomerPayment 89**](#_Toc48844009)

[4.1 MessageDefinition Functionality 89](#_Toc48844010)

[4.2 Structure 89](#_Toc48844011)

[4.3 Constraints 94](#_Toc48844012)

[4.4 Message Building Blocks 95](#_Toc48844013)

[**5 <cips.303.001.02> PaymentCancellation 128**](#_Toc48844077)

[5.1 MessageDefinition Functionality 128](#_Toc48844078)

[5.2 Structure 128](#_Toc48844085)

[5.3 Constraints 129](#_Toc48844086)

[5.4 Message Building Blocks 129](#_Toc48844087)

[**6 <cips.304.001.02> AnswerForPaymentCancellation 135**](#_Toc48844088)

[6.1 MessageDefinition Functionality 135](#_Toc48844089)

[6.2 Structure 135](#_Toc48844090)

[6.3 Constraints 136](#_Toc48844091)

[6.4 Message Building Blocks 136](#_Toc48844092)

[**7 <cips.601.001.02> SettlementConfirmation 143**](#_Toc48844093)

[7.1 MessageDefinition Functionality 143](#_Toc48844094)

[7.2 Structure 143](#_Toc48844095)

[7.3 Constraints 145](#_Toc48844096)

[7.4 Message Building Blocks 145](#_Toc48844097)

[**8 <cips.912.001.01> MessageAbandonNotice 153**](#_Toc48844098)

[8.1 MessageDefinition Functionality 153](#_Toc48844099)

[8.2 Structure 153](#_Toc48844100)

[8.3 Constraints 154](#_Toc48844101)

[8.4 Message Building Blocks 154](#_Toc48844102)

1. Message Set Overview

This document describes the CIPS Payment message set.

* 1. List of MessageDefinitions

The following table lists all MessageDefinitions used in this document.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| MessageDefinition | Definition |
| cips.111.001.02  CustomerCreditTransfer | CustomerCreditTransfer message is used for a remittance in which at least one party of the debtor and the creditor is a non-financial institution. An Initiating Participant sends this message to CIPS; after fund settlement, CIPS forwards it to the Receiving Participant in real time. |
| cips.112.001.02  FinancialInstitutionTransfer | When the business only involves the accounts of financial institutions, the Initiating Participant sends this message to CIPS; after fund settlement, CIPS forwards this message to the Receiving Participant in real time, and returns the business processing results to the Initiating Participant through a SettlementConfirmation message. This message contains the functions of original MT 202 COV. |
| cips.113.001.01  BatchCustomerPayment | Initiating Direct Participant sends this message to Receiving Direct Participant; after business checking and payment status confirmation, CIPS sends a SettlementConfirmation message to Initiating Direct Participant and Receiving Direct Participant. |
| cips.303.001.02  PaymentCancellation | An Initiating Participant can initiate a cancellation request for the payment business initiated to CIPS through this message. On receiving a cancellation request, if the business has not yet been settled, CIPS may execute cancellation. CIPS replies to the Initiating Participant with an AnswerForPaymentCancellation message to inform the Initiating Participant of the payment cancellation results (resolved or rejected). |
| cips.304.001.02  AnswerForPaymentCancellation | On receiving a cancellation request from an Initiating Participant, CIPS returns the response results to the Initiating Participant through this message. |
| cips.601.001.02  SettlementConfirmation | This message is used by CIPS to notify the Participants related to the payment after the business processing status has changed (RJCT, ACSC, PDNG, EDRN). |
| cips.912.001.01  MessageAbandonNotice | After CIPS accepts a message from a Participant, if the message body is unable to be resolved, the business has the problem of double accounting, the reponsive status is inappropriate, the initiator or the receiver does not exist or is not clear, or CIPS neither can carry out the business processing nor can reply with a business-level CommonConfirmation message, CIP will automatically abandon the accepted message, and notifies the sender of the header information through this message; upon receiving this message, the sender will find out the reason and then carry out corresponding business processing. A Participant should not directly carry out business rejection only on the basis of this message, but should carry out related business processing according to the processing status of the original business after related confirmation operations such as payment status query.  CIPS will automatically abandon a message whose header is unable to be resolved, without need of replying with this message. |

1. cips.111.001.02 CustomerCreditTransfer
   1. MessageDefinition Functionality
      1. **Scope**

CustomerCreditTransfer message is used for a remittance in which at least one party of the debtor and the creditor is a non-financial institution.

* + 1. **Usage**

When the business involves the accounts of customers, Initiating Participants send this message to CIPS; after fund settlement, CIPS forwards this message to Receiving Participants in real time, and returns the business processing results to Initiating Participants through a SettlementConfirmation message.

* + 1. **Outline**

The CustomerCreditTransfer MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

**A. GroupHeader**

Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions.

**B. CreditTransferTransactionInformation**

Set of elements of an individual transaction.

**C. SupplementaryData**

Additional information not reflected in the structured blocks.

* 1. Structure

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Or** | **MessageElement/BuildingBlock** | **<XML Tag>** | **ISO20022 Mult.** | **ISO20022 Type** | **CIPS**  **Mult.** | **CIPS Type** | **Constr. No.** |
|  | Message root | <FIToFICstmrCdt Trf> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | **GroupHeader** | <GrpHdr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --MessageIdentification | <MsgId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --CreationDateTime | <CreDtTm> | [1..1] | ISODateTime | [1..1] | ISODateTime |  |
|  | --NumberOfTransactions | <NbOfTxs> | [1..1] | Max15NumericText | [1..1] | Max15NumericText | C1 |
|  | --SettlementInformation | <SttlmInf> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----SettlementMethod | <SttlmMtd> | [1..1] | Code | [1..1] | Max4Text | C2 |
|  | **CreditTransferTransaction Information** | <CdtTrfTxInf> | [1..n] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --PaymentIdentification | <PmtId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----EndToEndIdentification | <EndToEndId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----TransactionIdentification | <TxId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text | C3 |
|  | --PaymentTypeInformation | <PmtTpInf> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----CategoryPurpose | <CtgyPurp> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Proprietary  (PaymentTypeCode) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --InterbankSettlementAmount  (SettlementCurrencyTypeAnd Amount) | <IntrBkSttlmAmt> | [1..1] | ActiveCurrencyAnd Amount | [1..1] | ActiveCurrencyAnd Amount | C4 |
|  | --InterbankSettlementDate  (ValueDate) | <IntrBkSttlmDt> | [0..1] | ISODate | [1..1] | ISODate |  |
|  | --SettlementPriority | <SttlmPrty> | [0..1] | Priority3Code | [1..1] | Priority3Code (Max4Text) | C5 |
|  | --SettlementTimeIndication | <SttlmTmIndctn> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----DebitDateTime  (SettlementTime) | <DbtDtTm> | [0..1] | ISODateTime | [0..1] | ISODateTime | C6 |
|  | --InstructedAmount  (InstructedCurrencyType AndAmount) | <InstdAmt> | [0..1] | ActiveOrHistoric CurrencyAnd Amount | [0..1] | ActiveOrHistoric CurrencyAndAmount |  |
|  | --ExchangeRate | <XchgRate> | [0..1] | BaseOneRate | [0..1] | PercentageRate | C7 |
|  | --ChargeBearer | <ChrgBr> | [1..1] | ChargeBearerType1 Code | [1..1] | Max4Text | C8 |
|  | --ChargesInformation | <ChrgsInf> | [0..n] |  | [0..n] |  |  |
|  | ----Amount  (ChargesAmount) | <Amt> | [1..1] | ActiveOrHistoric CurrencyAnd Amount | [1..1] | ActiveOrHistoric CurrencyAndAmount |  |
|  | ----Agent | <Agt> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------FinancialInstitution Identification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------ClearingSystemMember Identification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------MemberIdentification  (ChargeAgentIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --InstructingAgent | <InstgAgt> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMember Identification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (DebtorDirectParticipant Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Identification  (DebtorIndirectParticipant Identification) | <Id> | [0..1] | Max35Text | [0..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --InstructedAgent | <InstdAgt> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMember Identification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (CreditorDirectParticipant Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Identification  (CreditorIndirectParticipant Identification) | <Id> | [0..1] | Max35Text | [0..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --IntermediaryAgent1 | <IntrmyAgt1> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMember Identification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (IntermediaryAgent1 Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Name  (IntermediaryAgent1Name) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text | C9 |
|  | --IntermediaryAgent2 | <IntrmyAgt2> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMember Identification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (IntermediaryAgent2 Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Name  (IntermediaryAgent2Name) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text | C9 |
|  | --Debtor | <Dbtr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----Name  (DebtorName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text | C9 |
|  | ----PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------AddressLine  (DebtorAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text | C9 |
|  | ----Identification | <Id> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
| {Or | ------OrganisationIdentification | <OrgId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Identification  (DebtorOrganisation Identification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
| Or} | ------PrivateIdentification | <PrvtId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Identification  (DebtorPrivateIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text | C9 |
|  | ----------SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------------Proprietary  (DebtorIdentificationType) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | IDTypeCode  (Max2Text) |  |
|  | ----CountryOfResidence  (DebtorCountryOfResidence) | <CtryOfRes> | [0..1] | CountryCode | [0..1] | Max2Text |  |
|  | --DebtorAccount | <DbtrAcct> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----Identification | <Id> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Identification  (DebtorAccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |
|  | --DebtorAgent | <DbtrAgt> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMember Identification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (DebtorAgentIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Name  (DebtorAgentName or DebtorNonBankName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text | C9 |
|  | ------PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------AddressLine  (DebtorNonBankAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text | C9 |
|  | --DebtorAgentAccount | <DbtrAgtAcct> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----Identification | <Id> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Identification  (DebtorNonBankAccount Number) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |
|  | --CreditorAgent | <CdtrAgt> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMember Identification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (CreditorAgentIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Name  (CreditorAgentName or CreditorNonBankName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text | C9 |
|  | ------PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------AddressLine  (CreditorNonBankAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text | C9 |
|  | --CreditorAgentAccount | <CdtrAgtAcct> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----Identification | <Id> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Identification  (CreditorNonBankAgent Number) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |
|  | --Creditor | <Cdtr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----Name  (CreditorName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text | C9 |
|  | ----PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------AddressLine  (CreditorAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text | C9 |
|  | ----Identification | <Id> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
| {Or | ------OrganisationIdentification | <OrgId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Identification  (CreditorOrganisation Identification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
| Or} | ------PrivateIdentification | <PrvtId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Identification  (CreditorPrivate Identification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text | C9 |
|  | ----------SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------------Proprietary  (CreditorIdentification Type) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | IDTypeCode  (Max2Text) |  |
|  | ----CountryOfResidence  (CreditorCountryOfResidence) | <CtryOfRes> | [0..1] | CountryCode | [0..1] | Max2Text |  |
|  | --CreditorAccount | <CdtrAcct> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----Identification | <Id> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Identification  (CreditorAccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |
|  | --InstructionForCreditorAgent | <InstrForCdtrAgt> | [0..n] |  | [0..n] |  |  |
|  | ----InstructionInformation  (InstructionForCreditorAgent) | <InstrInf> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |
|  | --RegulatoryReporting | <RgltryRptg> | [0..10] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----Details | <Dtls> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Type  (OrderNumber) | <Tp> | [0..1] | Max35Text | [0..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Information  (OrderInformation) | <Inf> | [0..n] | Max35Text | [0..n] | Max35Text | C9 |
|  | --RemittanceInformation | <RmtInf> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----Unstructured  (RemittanceInformation) | <Ustrd> | [0..n] | Max140Text | [0..n] | Max140Text | C9 |
|  | --SupplementaryData | <SplmtryData> | [0..n] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----PlaceAndName | <PlcAndNm> | [0..1] | Max350Text | [1..1] | Max350Text | C10 |
|  | ----Envelope | <Envlp> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Contents | <Cnts> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------ExpectedSettlementDate | <XpctdSttlmDt> |  |  | [1..1] | ISODate |  |
|  | --------DebtorEID | <DEId> |  |  | [0..1] | Max60Text |  |
|  | --------CreditorEID | <CEId> |  |  | [0..1] | Max60Text |  |
|  | --------BusinessPhase | <BizPhs> |  |  | [0..1] | BizPhaseTypeCode  (Max4Text) | C11 |

* 1. Constraints

C1 fixed as 1

C2 fixed as CLRG

C3 same as MessageIdentification

C4 SettlementCurrencyType is fixed as CNY

C5 HIGH (temporarily out of use), NORM (temporarily out of use), URGTC6 (filled when forwarded by CIPS)

C7 not to be checked by CIPS

C8 DEBT (cressponding MT: OUR), CRED (cressponding MT: BEN), SHAR, SLEV (mode agreed by both parties)

C9 Chinese characters allowed

C10 fixed as /Document/FIToFICstmrCdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInfC11, DAYT (daytime) or NITT (nighttime) filled when forwarded by CIPS

* 1. Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

* + 1. **GroupHeader**

Presence: [1…1]

Definition: Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions.

GroupHeader <GrpHdr> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --MessageIdentification | <MsgId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --CreationDateTime | <CreDtTm> | [1..1] | ISODateTime | [1..1] | ISODateTime |  |
|  | --NumberOfTransactions | <NbOfTxs> | [1..1] | Max15NumericText | [1..1] | Max15NumericText |  |
|  | --SettlementInformation | <SttlmInf> | [1..1] | ± | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----SettlementMethod | <SttlmMtd> | [1..1] | Code | [1..1] | Max4Text |  |

* + - 1. MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1…1]

Definition: In CIPS, MessageIdentification is used to uniquely identify a message sent by a direct participant, and is not allowed to be duplicated during the retention period of CIPS businesses (the retention period of CIPS businesses is a system parameter of CIPS). A MessageIdentification is a 16-bit serial number which can be composed of uppercase and lowercase letters as well as numbers (it is not required that uppercase and lowercase letters as well as numbers must apepar at the same time); if the length is insufficient, zeros will be put in front.

Datatype: Max35Text

* + - 1. CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [1…1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created

Datatype: ISODateTime

* + - 1. NumberOfTransactions <NbOfTxs>

Presence: [1…1]

Definition: Number of individual transactions contained in the message, fixed as 1.

Datatype: Max15NumericText

* + - 1. SettlementInformation <SttlmInf>

Presence: [1…1]

Definition: Information about settlement

SettlementInformation <SttlmInf> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----SettlementMethod | <SttlmMtd> | [1..1] | Code | [1..1] | Max4Text |  |

* + - * 1. SettlementMethod

Presence: [1…1]

Definition: Method of settlement, fixed as CLRG.

Datatype: Code

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Code | Name | Definition |
| CLRG | ClearingSystem | Settlement is done through a payment clearing system |

* + 1. **CreditTransferTransactionInformation**

Presence: [1…n]

Definition: Set of elements of an individual transaction.

CreditTransferTransactionInformation <CdtTrfTxInf> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --PaymentIdentification | <PmtId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----EndToEndIdentification | <EndToEndId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----TransactionIdentification | <TxId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --PaymentTypeInformation | <PmtTpInf> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----CategoryPurpose | <CtgyPurp> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Proprietary  (PaymentTypeCode) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --InterbankSettlementAmount  (SettlementCurrencyTypeAndAmount) | <IntrBkSttlmAmt> | [1..1] | ActiveCurrencyAndAmount | [1..1] | ActiveCurrencyAndAmount |  |
|  | --InterbankSettlementDate  (ValueDate) | <IntrBkSttlmDt> | [0..1] | ISODate | [1..1] | ISODate |  |
|  | --SettlementPriority | <SttlmPrty> | [0..1] | Priority3Code | [1..1] | Priority3Code (Max4Text) |  |
|  | --SettlementTimeIndication | <SttlmTmIndctn> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----DebitDateTime  (SettlementTime) | <DbtDtTm> | [0..1] | ISODateTime | [0..1] | ISODateTime |  |
|  | --InstructedAmount  (InstructedCurrencyTypeAndAmount) | <InstdAmt> | [0..1] | ActiveOr HistoricCurrencyAnd Amount | [0..1] | ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd Amount |  |
|  | --ExchangeRate | <XchgRate> | [0..1] | BaseOneRate | [0..1] | PercentageRate |  |
|  | --ChargeBearer | <ChrgBr> | [1..1] | ChargeBearer Type1Code | [1..1] | Max4Text |  |
|  | --ChargesInformation | <ChrgsInf> | [0..n] |  | [0..n] |  |  |
|  | ----Amount  (ChargesAmount) | <Amt> | [1..1] | ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd Amount | [1..1] | ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd Amount |  |
|  | ----Agent | <Agt> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------ClearingSystemMember Identification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------MemberIdentification  (ChargeAgentIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --InstructingAgent | <InstgAgt> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (DebtorDirectParticipantIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Identification  (DebtorIndirectParticipant Identification) | <Id> | [0..1] | Max35Text | [0..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --InstructedAgent | <InstdAgt> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (CreditorDirectParticipantIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Identification  (CreditorIndirectParticipant Identification) | <Id> | [0..1] | Max35Text | [0..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --IntermediaryAgent1 | <IntrmyAgt1> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (IntermediaryAgent1Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Name  (IntermediaryAgent1Name) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |
|  | --IntermediaryAgent2 | <IntrmyAgt2> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (IntermediaryAgent2Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Name  (IntermediaryAgent2Name) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |
|  | --Debtor | <Dbtr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----Name  (DebtorName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |
|  | ----PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------AddressLine  (DebtorAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text |  |
|  | ----Identification | <Id> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
| {Or | ------OrganisationIdentification | <OrgId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Identification  (DebtorOrganisationIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
| Or} | ------PrivateIdentification | <PrvtId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Identification  (DebtorPrivateIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----------SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------------Proprietary  (DebtorIdentificationType) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | IDTypeCode  (Max2Text) |  |
|  | ----CountryOfResidence  (DebtorCountryOfResidence) | <CtryOfRes> | [0..1] | CountryCode | [0..1] | Max2Text |  |
|  | --DebtorAccount | <DbtrAcct> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----Identification | <Id> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Identification  (DebtorAccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |
|  | --DebtorAgent | <DbtrAgt> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (DebtorAgentIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Name  (DebtorAgentName or DebtorNonBankName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |
|  | ------PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------AddressLine  (DebtorNonBankAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text |  |
|  | --DebtorAgentAccount | <DbtrAgtAcct> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----Identification | <Id> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Identification  (DebtorNonBankAccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |
|  | --CreditorAgent | <CdtrAgt> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (CreditorAgentIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Name  (CreditorAgentName or CreditorNonBankName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |
|  | ------PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------AddressLine  (CreditorNonBankAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text |  |
|  | --CreditorAgentAccount | <CdtrAgtAcct> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----Identification | <Id> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Identification  (CreditorNonBankAgentNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |
|  | --Creditor | <Cdtr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----Name  (CreditorName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |
|  | ----PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------AddressLine  (CreditorAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text |  |
|  | ----Identification | <Id> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
| {Or | ------OrganisationIdentification | <OrgId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Identification  (CreditorOrganisationIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
| Or} | ------PrivateIdentification | <PrvtId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Identification  (CreditorPrivateIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----------SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------------Proprietary  (CreditorIdentificationType) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | IDTypeCode  (Max2Text) |  |
|  | ----CountryOfResidence  (CreditorCountryOfResidence) | <CtryOfRes> | [0..1] | CountryCode | [0..1] | Max2Text |  |
|  | --CreditorAccount | <CdtrAcct> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----Identification | <Id> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Identification  (CreditorAccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |
|  | --InstructionForCreditorAgent | <InstrForCdtrAgt> | [0..n] |  | [0..n] |  |  |
|  | ----InstructionInformation  (InstructionForCreditorAgent) | <InstrInf> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |
|  | --RegulatoryReporting | <RgltryRptg> | [0..10] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----Details | <Dtls> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Type  (OrderNumber) | <Tp> | [0..1] | Max35Text | [0..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Information  (OrderInformation) | <Inf> | [0..n] | Max35Text | [0..n] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --RemittanceInformation | <RmtInf> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----Unstructured  (RemittanceInformation) | <Ustrd> | [0..n] | Max140Text | [0..n] | Max140Text |  |
|  | --SupplementaryData | <SplmtryData> | [0..n] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----PlaceAndName | <PlcAndNm> | [0..1] | Max350Text | [1..1] | Max350Text |  |
|  | ----Envelope | <Envlp> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Contents | <Cnts> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------ExpectedSettlementDate | <XpctdSttlmDt> |  |  | [1..1] | ISODate |  |
|  | --------DebtorEID | <DEId> |  |  | [0..1] | Max60Text |  |
|  | --------CreditorEID | <CEId> |  |  | [0..1] | Max60Text |  |
|  | --------BusinessPhase | <BizPhs> |  |  | [0..1] | BizPhaseType Code  (Max4Text) |  |
|  | --MessageIdentification | <MsgId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --CreationDateTime | <CreDtTm> | [1..1] | ISODateTime | [1..1] | ISODateTime |  |
|  | --NumberOfTransactions | <NbOfTxs> | [1..1] | Max15Numeric Text | [1..1] | Max15Numeric Text |  |
|  | --SettlementInformation | <SttlmInf> | [1..1] | ± | [1..1] |  |  |

* + - 1. PaymentIdentification <PmtId>

Presence: [1…1]

Definition: Identification of payment

PaymentIdentification <PmtId> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO 20022 Mult. | ISO 20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----EndToEndIdentification | <EndToEndId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----TransactionIdentification | <TxId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

* + - * 1. EndToEndIdentification <EndToEndId>

Presence: [1…1]

Definition: Identification from end to end,

Datatype: Max35Text

* + - * 1. TransactionIdentification <TxId>

Presence: [1…1]

Definition: Identification of transaction, same as MessageIdentification

Datatype: Max35Text

* + - 1. PaymentTypeInformation <PmtTpInf>

Presence: [0…1]

Definition: Information about type of payment

PaymentTypeInformation <PmtTpInf> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO 20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----CategoryPurpose | <CtgyPurp> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Proprietary  (PaymentTypeCode) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

* + - * 1. CategoryPurpose <CtgyPurp>

Presence: [0…1]

Definition: Purpose of payment instruction

CategoryPurpose <CtgyPurp> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO 20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------Proprietary  (PaymentTypeCode) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1…1]

Definition: Code for the type of payment

Datatype: Max35Text

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Code | Name | Definition |
| GODX | Goods Trade | Cross-border Goods Trade |
| STRX | Service Trade | Cross-border Service Trade |
| CTFX | Capital Transfer | Cross-border Capital Transfer |
| RMTX | Individual Remittance | Cross-border Individual Remittance |
| OTFX | Other | Other Transfer |

* + - 1. InterbankSettlementAmount <IntrBkSttlmAmt>

Presence: [1…1]

Definition: Currency type and amount of interbank settlement, with SettlementCurrencyType fixed as CNY

Datatype: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

* + - 1. InterbankSettlementDate <IntrBkSttlmDt>

Presence: [0…1]

Definition: Date from which interest accrues

Datatype: ISODate

* + - 1. SettlementPriority <SttlmPrty>

Presence: [0…1]

Definition: Priority of settlement, fixed as URGT

Datatype: Priority3Code

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Code | Name | Definition |
| URGT | Urgent | Urgent (Highest priority) |
| HIGH | High | High priority |
| NORM | Normal | Normal priority |

* + - 1. SettlementTimeIndication <SttlmTmIndctn>

Presence: [0…1]

Definition: Time of settlement

SettlementTimeIndication <SttlmTmIndctn> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----DebitDateTime  (SettlementTime) | <DbtDtTm> | [0..1] | ISODateTime | [0..1] | ISODateTime |  |

* + - * 1. DebitDateTime <DbtDtTm>

Presence: [0…1]

Definition: Time of settlement

Datatype: ISODateTime

* + - 1. InstructedAmount <InstdAmt>

Presence: [0…1]

Definition: Currency type and amount instructed by debtor

Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and the creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party.

Datatype: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

* + - 1. ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Presence: [0…1]

Definition: Rate of exchange

Datatype: BaseOneRate

* + - 1. ChargeBearer <ChrgBr>

Presence: [1…1]

Definition: Method of bearing charges

Datatype: ChargeBearerType1Code

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Code | Name | Definition |
| DEBT | BorneByDebtor | All the charges of both parties in a transaction are be borne by the debtor |
| CRED | BorneByCreditor | All the charges of both parties in a transaction are be borne by the creditor |
| SHAR | Shared | In a transaction, the charges of the sending agent are be borne by the debtor, and the charges of the receiver are be borne by the creditor. |
| SLEV | FollowingServiceLevel | Charges are to be applied following the rules agreed by both parties |

* + - 1. ChargesInformation <ChrgsInf>

Presence: [0…n]

Definition: Information about charges

SettlementTimeIndication <SttlmTmIndctn> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----Amount  (ChargesAmount) | <Amt> | [1..1] | ActiveOrHistoric CurrencyAndAmount | [1..1] | ActiveOrHistoric CurrencyAndAmount |  |
|  | ----Agent | <Agt> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------FinancialInstitution Identification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------ClearingSystem MemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------MemberIdentification  (ChargeAgent Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

* + - * 1. Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1…1]

Definition: Currency type and amount of charges

Transaction charges to be paid by the charge bearer.

Datatype: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

* + - * 1. Agent <Agt>

Presence: [1…1]

Definition: Institution taking or paying charges

Agent <Agt> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------FinancialInstitution Identification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------ClearingSystemMember Identification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------MemberIdentification  (ChargeAgentIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1…1]

Definition: Identification of a financial institution

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------MemberIdentification  (ChargeAgentIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId>

Presence: [0…1]

Definition: Identification of the clearing system of a financial Institution

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----------MemberIdentification  (ChargeAgentIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

**MemberIdentification<MmbId>**

Presence: [1…1]

Definition: Identification of a member of a clearing system

Datatype: Max35Text

* + - 1. InstructingAgent <InstgAgt>

Presence: [0…1]

Definition: Instructing party, namely payment party

InstructingAgent <InstgAgt> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (DebtorDirectParticipantIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Identification  (DebtorIndirectParticipantIdentification) | <Id> | [0..1] | Max35Text | [0..1] | Max35Text |  |

* + - * 1. FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1…1]

Definition: Identification of a financial institution

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (DebtorDirectParticipantIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId>

Presence: [0…1]

Definition: Identification of the clearing system of a financial Institution

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (DebtorDirectParticipantIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

MemberIdentification<MmbId>

Presence: [1…1]

Definition: Identification of a member of a clearing system, namely CIPS code of debtor direct participant

Identification of a member of a clearing system.

Datatype: Max35Text

* + - * 1. BranchIdentification <BrnchId>

Presence: [1…1]

Definition: Identification of a specific branch

BranchIdentification <BrnchId> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------Identification  (DebtorIndirectParticipantIdentification) | <Id> | [0..1] | Max35Text | [0..1] | Max35Text |  |

Identification <Id>

Presence: [0…1]

Definition: CIPS code of debtor indirect participant

Datatype: Max35Text

* + - 1. IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>

Presence: [0…1]

Definition: Intermediary Agent 1, namely Intermediary Bank 1

IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (IntermediaryAgent1Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Name  (IntermediaryAgent1Name) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |

* + - * 1. FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [0…1]

Definition: Identification of a financial institution

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (IntermediaryAgent1Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Name  (IntermediaryAgent1Name) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId>

Presence: [0…1]

Definition: Identification of the clearing system of a financial Institution

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (IntermediaryAgent1Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

MemberIdentification <MmbId>

Presence: [1…1]

Definition: Identification of Intermediary Agent 1

Datatype: Max35Text

Name <Nm>

Presence: [0…1]

Definition: Name of Intermediary Agent 1

Datatype: Max140Text

* + - 1. IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>

Presence: [0…1]

Definition: Intermediary Agent 2, namely Intermediary Bank 2

IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (IntermediaryAgent2Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Name  (IntermediaryAgent2Name) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |

* + - * 1. FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [0…1]

Definition: Identification of a financial institution

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (IntermediaryAgent2Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Name  (IntermediaryAgent2Name) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId>

Presence: [0…1]

Definition: Identification of the clearing system of a financial Institution

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (IntermediaryAgent1Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

MemberIdentification <MmbId>

Presence: [1…1]

Definition: Identification of Intermediary Agent 2

Datatype: Max35Text

Name <Nm>

Presence: [0…1]

Definition: Name of Intermediary Agent 2

Datatype: Max140Text

* + - 1. Debtor <Dbtr>

Presence: [1…1]

Definition: Debtor

Debtor <Dbtr> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----Name  (DebtorName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |
|  | ----PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------AddressLine  (DebtorAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text |  |
|  | ----Identification | <Id> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
| {Or | ------OrganisationIdentification | <OrgId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Identification  (DebtorOrganisationIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
| Or} | ------PrivateIdentification | <PrvtId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Identification  (DebtorPrivateIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----------SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------------Proprietary  (DebtorIdentificationType) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | IDTypeCode  (Max2Text) |  |
|  | ----CountryOfResidence  (DebtorCountryOfResidence) | <CtryOfRes> | [0..1] | CountryCode | [0..1] | Max2Text |  |

* + - * 1. Name <Nm>

Presence: [0…1]

Definition: Name of debtor

Datatype: Max140Text

* + - * 1. PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0…1]

Definition: Information about address

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------AddressLine  (DebtorAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text |  |

AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0…7]

Definition: Address of debtor

Datatype: Max70Text

* + - * 1. Identification <Id>

Presence: [0…1]

Definition: Identification

Identification <Id> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
| {Or | ------OrganisationIdentification | <OrgId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Identification  (DebtorOrganisationIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
| Or} | ------PrivateIdentification | <PrvtId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Identification  (DebtorPrivateIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----------SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------------Proprietary  (DebtorIdentificationType) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | IDTypeCode  (Max2Text) |  |

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1…1]

Definition: Organisation identification

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Identification  (DebtorOrganisationIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

Other <Othr>

Presence: [0…n]

Definition: Other information

Other <Othr> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----------Identification  (DebtorOrganisationIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

Identification <Id>

Presence: [1…1]

Definition: Organisation code of debtor

Datatype: Max35Text

PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

Presence: [1…1]

Definition: Personal identification

PrivateIdentification <PrvtId> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Identification  (DebtorPrivateIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----------SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------------Proprietary  (DebtorIdentificationType) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | IDTypeCode  (Max2Text) |  |

Other <Othr>

Presence: [0…n]

Definition: Other information

Other <Othr> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----------Identification  (DebtorPrivateIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----------SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------------Proprietary  (DebtorIdentificationType) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | IDTypeCode  (Max2Text) |  |

Identification <Id>

Presence: [1…1]

Definition: ID number of debtor

Datatype: Max35Text

SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0…1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, namely way of identity authentication

SchemeName <SchmeNm> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------------Proprietary  (DebtorIdentificationType) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | IDTypeCode  (Max2Text) |  |

Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1…1]

Definition: ID type of debtor

Datatype: Max35Text

* + - * 1. CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

Presence: [0…1]

Definition: Code of the country in which the debtor resides

Datatype: CountryCode

* + - 1. DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>

Presence: [0…1]

Definition: Account of debtor

DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----Identification | <Id> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Identification  (DebtorAccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |

* + - * 1. Identification <Id>

Presence: [1…1]

Definition: Account identification

Identification <Id> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Identification  (DebtorAccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |

Other <Othr>

Presence: [1…1]

Definition: Other information

Other <Othr> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------Identification  (DebtorAccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |

Identification <Id>

Presence: [0…1]

Definition: Account number of debtor

Datatype: Max34Text

* + - 1. DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>

Presence: [1…1]

Definition: Accounting bank of debtor

DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (DebtorAgentIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Name  (DebtorAgentName or DebtorNonBankName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |
|  | ------PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------AddressLine  (DebtorNonBankAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text |  |

* + - * 1. FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1…1]

Definition: Identification of a financial institution

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (DebtorAgentIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Name  (DebtorAgentName or DebtorNonBankName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |
|  | ------PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------AddressLine  (DebtorNonBankAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text |  |

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId>

Presence: [0…1]

Definition: Identification of the clearing system of a financial Institution

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (DebtorAgentIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

MemberIdentification <MmbId>

Presence: [1…1]

Definition: Identification of debtor agent

Datatype: Max35Text

Name <Nm>

Presence: [0…1]

Definition: Name of debtor agent or non-bank name of debtor

Datatype: Max140Text

PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0…1]

Definition: Address

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------AddressLine  (DebtorNonBankAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text |  |

AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0…7]

Definition: Non-bank address of debtor

Datatype: Max70Text

* + - 1. DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0…1]

Definition: Non-bank account number of debtor

DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----Identification | <Id> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Identification  (DebtorNonBankAccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |

* + - * 1. Identification <Id>

Presence: [1…1]

Definition: Account identification

Identification <Id> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Identification  (DebtorNonBankAccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |

Other <Othr>

Presence: [1…1]

Definition: Other information

Other <Othr> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------Identification  (DebtorNonBankAccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |

Identification <Id>

Presence: [0…1]

Definition: Non-bank account number of debtor

Datatype: Max34Text

* + - 1. CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>

Presence: [1…1]

Definition: Accounting bank of creditor agent

CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (CreditorAgentIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Name  (CreditorAgentName or CreditorNonBankName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |
|  | ------PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------AddressLine  (CreditorNonBankAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text |  |

* + - * 1. FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1…1]

Definition: Identification of a financial institution

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (CreditorAgentIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Name  (CreditorAgentName or CreditorNonBankName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |
|  | ------PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------AddressLine  (CreditorNonBankAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text |  |

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId>

Presence: [0…1]

Definition: Identification of the clearing system of a financial Institution

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (CreditorAgentIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

MemberIdentification <MmbId>

Presence: [1…1]

Definition: Identification of creditor agent

Datatype: Max35Text

Name <Nm>

Presence: [0…1]

Definition: Name of accounting bank of creditor or non-bank name of creditor

Name <Nm> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------AddressLine  (CreditorNonBankAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text |  |

PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0…1]

Definition: Address

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------AddressLine  (CreditorNonBankAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text |  |

AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0…7]

Definition: Non-bank address of creditor

Datatype: Max70Text

* + - 1. CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0…1]

Definition: Non-bank account of creditor

CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----Identification | <Id> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Identification  (CreditorNonBankAgentNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |

* + - * 1. Identification <Id>

Presence: [1…1]

Definition: Account identification

Identification <Id> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Identification  (CreditorNonBankAgentNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |

Other <Othr>

Presence: [1…1]

Definition: Other information

Other <Othr> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------Identification  (CreditorNonBankAgentNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |

Identification <Id>

Presence: [0…1]

Definition: Non-bank account number of creditor

Datatype: Max34Text

* + - 1. Creditor <Cdtr>

Presence: [1…1]

Definition: Creditor

Creditor <Cdtr> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----Name  (CreditorName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |
|  | ----PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------AddressLine  (CreditorAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text |  |
|  | ----Identification | <Id> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
| {Or | ------OrganisationIdentification | <OrgId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Identification  (CreditorOrganisationIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
| Or} | ------PrivateIdentification | <PrvtId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Identification  (CreditorPrivateIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----------SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------------Proprietary  (CreditorIdentificationType) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | IDTypeCode  (Max2Text) |  |
|  | ----CountryOfResidence  (CreditorCountryOfResidence) | <CtryOfRes> | [0..1] | CountryCode | [0..1] | Max2Text |  |

* + - * 1. Name <Nm>

Presence: [0…1]

Definition: Name of creditor

Datatype: Max140Text

* + - * 1. PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0…1]

Definition: Address

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------AddressLine  (CreditorAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text |  |

AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0…7]

Definition: Address of creditor

Datatype: Max70Text

* + - * 1. Identification <Id>

Presence: [0…1]

Definition: Identification of creditor

Identification <Id> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
| {Or | ------OrganisationIdentification | <OrgId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Identification  (CreditorOrganisationIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
| Or} | ------PrivateIdentification | <PrvtId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Identification  (CreditorPrivateIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----------SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------------Proprietary  (CreditorIdentificationType) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | IDTypeCode  (Max2Text) |  |

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1…1]

Definition: Organisation identification

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Identification  (CreditorOrganisationIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

Other <Othr>

Presence: [0…n]

Definition: Other information

Other <Othr> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----------Identification  (CreditorOrganisationIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

Identification <Id>

Presence: [1…1]

Definition: Organisation code of creditor

Datatype: Max35Text

PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

Presence: [1…1]

Definition: Personal identification

PrivateIdentification <PrvtId> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Identification  (CreditorPrivateIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----------SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------------Proprietary  (CreditorIdentificationType) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | IDTypeCode  (Max2Text) |  |

Other <Othr>

Presence: [0…n]

Definition: Other information

Other <Othr> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----------Identification  (CreditorPrivateIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----------SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------------Proprietary  (CreditorIdentificationType) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | IDTypeCode  (Max2Text) |  |

Identification <Id>

Presence: [1…1]

Definition: ID number of creditor

Datatype: Max35Text

SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0…1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, namely way of identification

SchemeName <SchmeNm> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------------Proprietary  (CreditorIdentificationType) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | IDTypeCode  (Max2Text) |  |

Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1…1]

Definition: ID type of creditor

Datatype: Max35Text

* + - * 1. CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

Presence: [0…1]

Definition: Code of the country in which the creditor resides

Datatype: CountryCode

* + - 1. CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>

Presence: [0…1]

Definition: Account of creditor

CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----Identification | <Id> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Identification  (CreditorAccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |

* + - * 1. Identification <Id>

Presence: [1…1]

Definition: Account identification

Identification <Id> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Identification  (CreditorAccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |

Other <Othr>

Presence: [1…1]

Definition: Other information

Other <Othr> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------Identification  (CreditorAccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |

Identification <Id>

Presence: [1…1]

Definition: Account number of creditor

Datatype: Max34Text

* + - 1. InstructionForCreditorAgent <InstrForCdtrAgt>

Presence: [0…n]

Definition: Additional information for processing a payment order

InstructionForCreditorAgent <InstrForCdtrAgt> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----InstructionInformation  (InstructionForCreditorAgent) | <InstrInf> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |

* + - * 1. InstructionInformation <InstrInf>

Presence: [0…1]

Definition: Instruction for creditor agent

Datatype: Max140Text

* + - 1. RegulatoryReporting <RgltryRptg>

Presence: [0…10]

Definition: Regulatory information

Iinformation needed due to regulatory and statutory requirements

RegulatoryReporting <RgltryRptg> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----Details | <Dtls> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Type  (OrderNumber) | <Tp> | [0..1] | Max35Text | [0..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Information  (OrderInformation) | <Inf> | [0..n] | Max35Text | [0..n] | Max35Text |  |

* + - * 1. Details <Dtls>

Presence: [0…10]

Definition: Detailed regulatory information

Details <Dtls> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------Type  (OrderNumber) | <Tp> | [0..1] | Max35Text | [0..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Information  (OrderInformation) | <Inf> | [0..n] | Max35Text | [0..n] | Max35Text |  |

Type <Tp>

Presence: [0…1]

Definition: Order number

Datatype: Max35Text

Information <Inf>

Presence: [0…n]

Definition: Order information

Datatype: Max35Text

* + - 1. RemittanceInformation <RmtInf>

Presence: [0…1]

Definition: Information about remittance

RemittanceInformation <RmtInf> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----Unstructured  (RemittanceInformation) | <Ustrd> | [0..n] | Max140Text | [0..n] | Max140Text |  |

* + - * 1. Unstructured <Ustrd>

Presence: [0…n]

Definition: Information about remittance (unstructured)

Datatype: Max140Text

* + - 1. SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0…n]

Definition: Additional information not reflected in structured information

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----PlaceAndName | <PlcAndNm> | [0..1] | Max350Text | [1..1] | Max350Text |  |
|  | ----Envelope | <Envlp> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Contents | <Cnts> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------ExpectedSettlementDate | <XpctdSttlmDt> |  |  | [1..1] | ISODate |  |
|  | --------DebtorEID | <DEId> |  |  | [0..1] | Max60Text |  |
|  | --------CreditorEID | <CEId> |  |  | [0..1] | Max60Text |  |
|  | --------BusinessPhase | <BizPhs> |  |  | [0..1] | BizPhaseTypeCode  (Max4Text) |  |

* + - * 1. PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>

Presence: [0…1]

Definition: Message instance for the place where additional information is cited in a message entity

Datatype: Max350Text

* + - * 1. Envelope <Envlp>

Presence: [1…1]

Definition: Technical elements

Envelope <Envlp> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------Contents | <Cnts> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------ExpectedSettlementDate | <XpctdSttlmDt> |  |  | [1..1] | ISODate |  |
|  | --------DebtorEID | <DEId> |  |  | [0..1] | Max60Text |  |
|  | --------CreditorEID | <CEId> |  |  | [0..1] | Max60Text |  |
|  | --------BusinessPhase | <BizPhs> |  |  | [0..1] | BizPhaseTypeCode  (Max4Text) |  |

Contents <Cnts>

Presence: [1…1]

Definition: Contents

Contents <Cnts> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS  Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------ExpectedSettlementDate | <XpctdSttlmDt> |  |  | [1..1] | ISODate |  |
|  | --------DebtorEID | <DEId> |  |  | [0..1] | Max60Text |  |
|  | --------CreditorEID | <CEId> |  |  | [0..1] | Max60Text |  |
|  | --------BusinessPhase | <BizPhs> |  |  | [0..1] | BizPhaseTypeCode  (Max4Text) |  |

ExpectedSettlementDate <XpctdSttlmDt>

Presence: [1…1]

Definition: Date on which settlement is expected to be made

Datatype: ISODate

DebtorEID <DEId>

Presence: [0…1]

Definition: EID of debtor

Datatype: Max60Text

CreditorEID <CEId>

Presence: [0…1]

Definition: EID of creditor

Datatype: Max60Text

BusinessPhase <BizPhs>

Presence: [0…1]

Definition: Daytime or nighttime flag

Datatype: BizPhaseTypeCode (Max4Text)

1. <cips.112.001.02> FinancialInstitutionTransfer
   1. MessageDefinition Functionality
      1. **Scope**

When the business only involves the accounts of financial institutions, the Initiating Participant sends this message to CIPS; after fund settlement, CIPS forwards this message to the Receiving Participant in real time, and returns the business processing results to the Initiating Participant through a SettlementConfirmation message. This message contains the functions of original MT 202 COV.

* + 1. **Usage**

When the business only involves the accounts of financial institutions, the Initiating Participant sends this message to CIPS; after fund settlement, CIPS forwards this message to the Receiving Participant in real time, and returns the business processing results to the Initiating Participant through a SettlementConfirmation message. This message contains the functions of original MT 202 COV.

* + 1. **Outline**

The FinancialInstitutionTransfer MessageDefinition is composed of 2 MessageBuildingBlocks:

**A. GroupHeader**

**B. CreditTransferTransactionInformation**

* 1. Structure

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Or** | **MessageElement/BuildingBlock** | **<XML Tag>** | **ISO20022 Mult.** | **ISO20022 Type** | **CIPS**  **Mult.** | **CIPS Type** | **Constr. No.** |
|  | Message root | <FICdtTrf> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | **GroupHeader** | <GrpHdr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --MessageIdentification | <MsgId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --CreationDateTime | <CreDtTm> | [1..1] | ISODateTime | [1..1] | ISODateTime |  |
|  | --NumberOfTransactions | <NbOfTxs> | [1..1] | Max15NumericText | [1..1] | Max15NumericText | C1 |
|  | --SettlementInformation | <SttlmInf> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----SettlementMethod | <SttlmMtd> | [1..1] | Code | [1..1] | Max4Text | C2 |
|  | **CreditTransferTransaction Information** | <CdtTrfTxInf> | [1..n] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --PaymentIdentification | <PmtId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----InstructionIdentification  (OriginalTransactionReference Number) | <InstrId> | [0..1] | Max35Text | [0..1] | Max35Text | C3 |
|  | ----EndToEndIdentification | <EndToEndId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text | C4 |
|  | ----TransactionIdentification | <TxId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text | C5 |
|  | --PaymentTypeInformation | <PmtTpInf> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----CategoryPurpose | <CtgyPurp> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Proprietary  (PaymentTypeCode) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --InterbankSettlementAmount  (SettlementCurrencyTypeAnd Amount) | <IntrBkSttlm Amt> | [1..1] | ActiveCurrencyAndAmount | [1..1] | ActiveCurrencyAndAmount | C6 |
|  | --InterbankSettlementDate  (ValueDate) | <IntrBkSttlm Dt> | [0..1] | ISODate | [1..1] | ISODate |  |
|  | --SettlementPriority | <SttlmPrty> | [0..1] | Priority3Code | [1..1] | Priority3Code (Max4Text) | C7 |
|  | --SettlementTimeIndication | <SttlmTmIndctn> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----DebitDateTime  (SettlementTime) | <DbtDtTm> | [0..1] | ISODateTime | [0..1] | ISODateTime | C8 |
|  | --InstructingAgent | <InstgAgt> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMember Identification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (DebtorDirectParticipant Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Identification  (DebtorIndirectParticipant Identification) | <Id> | [0..1] | Max35Text | [0..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --InstructedAgent | <InstdAgt> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----FinancialInstitution Identification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMember Identification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (CreditorDirectParticipant Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Identification  (CreditorIndirectParticipant Identification) | <Id> | [0..1] | Max35Text | [0..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --IntermediaryAgent1 | <IntrmyAgt1> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMember Identification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (IntermediaryAgent1 Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Name  (IntermediaryAgent1Name) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text | C9 |
|  | --IntermediaryAgent2 | <IntrmyAgt2> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMember Identification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (IntermediaryAgent2 Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Name  (IntermediaryAgent2Name) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text | C9 |
|  | --Debtor | <Dbtr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----FinancialInstitution Identification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMember Identification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (DebtorIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Name  (DebtorName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text | C9 |
|  | ------PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------AddressLine  (DebtorAddres) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text | C9 |
|  | --DebtorAccount | <DbtrAcct> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----Identification | <Id> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Identification  (DebtorAccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |
|  | --DebtorAgent | <DbtrAgt> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMember Identification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (DebtorAgentIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Name  (DebtorAgentName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text | C9 |
|  | --CreditorAgent | <CdtrAgt> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMember Identification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (CreditorAgentIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Name  (CreditorAgentName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text | C9 |
|  | --Creditor | <Cdtr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMember Identification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (CreditorIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Name  (CreditorName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text | C9 |
|  | ------PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------AddressLine  (CreditorAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text | C9 |
|  | --CreditorAccount | <CdtrAcct> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----Identification | <Id> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Identification  (CreditorAccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |
|  | --InstructionForCreditorAgent | <InstrForCdtrAgt> | [0..n] |  | [0..n] |  |  |
|  | ----InstructionInformation  (InstructionForCreditorAgent) | <InstrInf> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |
|  | --RemittanceInformation | <RmtInf> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----Unstructured  (RemittanceInformation) | <Ustrd> | [0..n] | Max140Text | [0..n] | Max140Text | C9 |
|  | --UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer | <Undrlyg CstmrCdtTrf> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----Debtor | <Dbtr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Name  (COVDebtorName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text | C9 |
|  | ------PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------AddressLine  (COVDebtorAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text | C9 |
|  | ------Identification | <Id> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
| {Or | --------OrganisationIdentification | <OrgId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------------Identification  (COVDebtorOrganisation Identification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
| Or} | --------PrivateIdentification | <PrvtId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------------Identification  (COVDebtorPrivate Identification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text | C9 |
|  | ------------SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------------Proprietary  (COVDebtor IdentificationType) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | IDTypeCode  (Max2Text) |  |
|  | ------CountryOfResidence  (COVDebtorCountryOfResidence) | <CtryOfRes> | [0..1] | CountryCode | [0..1] | Max2Text |  |
|  | ----DebtorAccount | <DbtrAcct> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Identification | <Id> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Identification  (COVDebtorAccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |
|  | ----DebtorAgent | <DbtrAgt> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------ClearingSystemMember Identification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------MemberIdentification  (COVDebtorAgent Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --------Name  (COVDebtorAgentName or COVDebtorNonBankName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text | C9 |
|  | --------PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------AddressLine  (COVDebtorNonBankAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text | C9 |
|  | ----DebtorAgentAccount | <<DbtrAgtAcct> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Identification | <Id> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Identification  (COVDebtorNonBankAccount Number) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |
|  | ----IntermediaryAgent1 | <IntrmyAgt1> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------ClearingSystemMember Identification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------MemberIdentification  (COVIntermediaryAgent1 Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --------Name  (COVIntermediaryAgent1Name) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text | C9 |
|  | ----CreditorAgent | <CdtrAgt> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------ClearingSystemMember Identification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------MemberIdentification  (COVCreditorAgent Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --------Name  (COVCreditorAgentName  or COVCreditorNonBankName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text | C9 |
|  | --------PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------AddressLine  (COVCreditorNonBankAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text | C9 |
|  | ----CreditorAgentAccount | <CdtrAgtAcct> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Identification | <Id> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Identification  (COVCreditorNonBank AccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |
|  | ----IntermediaryAgent1 | <IntrmyAgt1> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------ClearingSystemMember Identification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------MemberIdentification  (COVIntermediaryAgent1 Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --------Name  (COVIntermediaryAgent1Name) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text | C9 |
|  | ----CreditorAgent | <CdtrAgt> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------ClearingSystemMember Identification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------MemberIdentification  (COVCreditorAgent Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --------Name  (COVCreditorAgentName  or COVCreditorNonBankName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text | C9 |
|  | --------PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------AddressLine  (COVCreditorNonBankAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text | C9 |
|  | ----CreditorAgentAccount | <CdtrAgtAcct> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Identification | <Id> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Identification  (COVCreditorNonBankAccount Number) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |
|  | ----Creditor | <Cdtr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Name  (COVCreditorName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text | C9 |
|  | ------PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------AddressLine  (COVCreditorAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text | C9 |
|  | ------Identification | <Id> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
| {Or | --------OrganisationIdentification | <OrgId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------------Identification  (COVCreditorOrganisation Identification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
| Or} | --------PrivateIdentification | <PrvtId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------------Identification  (COVCreditorPrivate Identification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text | C9 |
|  | ------------SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------------Proprietary  (COVCreditor Identification Type) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | IDTypeCode  (Max2Text) |  |
|  | ------CountryOfResidence  (COVCreditorCountry Of Residence) | <CtryOfRes> | [0..1] | CountryCode | [0..1] | Max2Text |  |
|  | ----CreditorAccount | <CdtrAcct> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Identification | <Id> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Identification  (COVCreditorAccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |
|  | ----RemittanceInformation | <RmtInf> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Unstructured  (COVRemittanceInformation) | <Ustrd> | [0..n] | Max140Text | [0..n] | Max140Text | C9 |
|  | ----InstructedAmount  (COVInstructedCurrencyType AndAmount) | <InstdAmt> | [0..1] | ActiveOrHistoric CurrencyAnd Amount | [0..1] | ActiveOrHistoric CurrencyAnd Amount |  |
|  | --SupplementaryData | <SplmtryData> | [0..n] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----PlaceAndName | <PlcAndNm> | [0..1] | Max350Text | [1..1] | Max350Text | C10 |
|  | ----Envelope | <Envlp> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Contents | <Cnts> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------ExpectedSettlementDate | <XpctdSttlmDt> |  |  | [1..1] | ISODate |  |
|  | --------DebtorEID  (COVDebtorEID) | <DEId> |  |  | [0..1] | Max60Text |  |
|  | --------CreditorEID  ( COVCreditorEID) | <CEId> |  |  | [0..1] | Max60Text |  |
|  | --------OrderNumber | <OrdNum> |  |  | [0..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --------OrderInformation | <OrdInf> |  |  | [0..1] | Max500Text | C9 |
|  | --------BusinessPhase | <BizPhs> |  |  | [0..1] | BizPhaseTypeCode  (Max4Text) | C11 |
|  | ----RemittanceInformation | <RmtInf> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |

* 1. Constraints

C1 fixed as 1

C2 fixed as CLRG

C3 corresponding to 20 of MT202

C4 corresponding to 21 of MT202

C5 same as MessageIdentification

C6 SettlementCurrencyType is fixed as CNY

C7 HIGH (temporarily out of use), NORM (temporarily out of use), URGT

C8 filled when forwarded by CIPS

C9 Chinese characters allowed

C10 fixed as /Document/FICdtTrf/CdtTrfTxInf

C11 DAYT: daytime and NITT: nighttime are filled when forwarded by CIPS

* 1. Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

* + 1. **GroupHeader <GrpHdr>**

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

GroupHeader <GrpHdr> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --MessageIdentification | <MsgId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --CreationDateTime | <CreDtTm> | [1..1] | ISODateTime | [1..1] | ISODateTime |  |
|  | --NumberOfTransactions | <NbOfTxs> | [1..1] | Max15NumericText | [1..1] | Max15NumericText |  |
|  | --SettlementInformation | <SttlmInf> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----SettlementMethod | <SttlmMtd> | [1..1] | Code | [1..1] | Max4Text |  |

* + - 1. **MessageIdentification <MsgId>**

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the message

Datatype: Max35Text

* + - 1. **CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>**

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created

Datatype: ISODateTime

* + - 1. **NumberOfTransactions <NbOfTxs>**

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of individual transactions contained in the message

Datatype: Max15NumericText

* + - 1. **SettlementInformation <SttlmInf>**

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

SettlementInformation <SttlmInf> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----SettlementMethod | <SttlmMtd> | [1..1] | Code | [1..1] | Max4Text |  |

3.4.1.4.1 SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

Datatype: Code

* + 1. **CreditTransferTransactionInformation <CdtTrfTxInf>**

Presence: [1..n]

Definition:

CreditTransferTransactionInformation <CdtTrfTxInf> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --PaymentIdentification | <PmtId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----InstructionIdentification  (OriginalTransactionReferenceNumber) | <InstrId> | [0..1] | Max35Text | [0..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----EndToEndIdentification | <EndToEndId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----TransactionIdentification | <TxId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --PaymentTypeInformation | <PmtTpInf> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----CategoryPurpose | <CtgyPurp> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Proprietary  (PaymentTypeCode) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --InterbankSettlementAmount  (SettlementCurrencyTypeAndAmount) | <IntrBkSttlmAmt> | [1..1] | ActiveCurrencyAndAmount | [1..1] | ActiveCurrencyAndAmount |  |
|  | --InterbankSettlementDate  (ValueDate) | <IntrBkSttlmDt> | [0..1] | ISODate | [1..1] | ISODate |  |
|  | --SettlementPriority | <SttlmPrty> | [0..1] | Priority3Code | [1..1] | Priority3Code (Max4Text) |  |
|  | --SettlementTimeIndication | <SttlmTmIndctn> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----DebitDateTime  (SettlementTime) | <DbtDtTm> | [0..1] | ISODateTime | [0..1] | ISODateTime |  |
|  | --InstructingAgent | <InstgAgt> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (DebtorDirectParticipantIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Identification  (DebtorIndirectParticipantIdentification) | <Id> | [0..1] | Max35Text | [0..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --InstructedAgent | <InstdAgt> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (CreditorDirectParticipantIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Identification  (CreditorIndirectParticipantIdentification) | <Id> | [0..1] | Max35Text | [0..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --IntermediaryAgent1 | <IntrmyAgt1> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (IntermediaryAgent1Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Name  (IntermediaryAgent1Name) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |
|  | --IntermediaryAgent2 | <IntrmyAgt2> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (IntermediaryAgent2Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Name  (IntermediaryAgent2Name) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |
|  | --Debtor | <Dbtr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (DebtorIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Name  (DebtorName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |
|  | ------PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------AddressLine  (DebtorAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text |  |
|  | --DebtorAccount | <DbtrAcct> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----Identification | <Id> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Identification (DebtorAccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |
|  | --DebtorAgent | <DbtrAgt> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (DebtorAgentIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Name  (DebtorAgentName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |
|  | --CreditorAgent | <CdtrAgt> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (CreditorAgentIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Name  (CreditorAgentName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |
|  | --Creditor | <Cdtr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (CreditorIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Name  (CreditorName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |
|  | ------PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------AddressLine  (CreditorAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text |  |
|  | --CreditorAccount | <CdtrAcct> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----Identification | <Id> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Identification  (CreditorAccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |
|  | --InstructionForCreditorAgent | <InstrForCdtrAgt> | [0..n] |  | [0..n] |  |  |
|  | ----InstructionInformation  (InstructionForCreditorAgent) | <InstrInf> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |
|  | --RemittanceInformation | <RmtInf> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----Unstructured  (RemittanceInformation) | <Ustrd> | [0..n] | Max140Text | [0..n] | Max140Text |  |
|  | --UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer | <UndrlygCstmr CdtTrf> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----Debtor | <Dbtr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Name  (COVDebtorName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |
|  | ------PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------AddressLine  (COVDebtorAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text |  |
|  | ------Identification | <Id> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
| {Or | --------OrganisationIdentification | <OrgId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------------Identification  (COVDebtorOrganisation Identification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
| Or} | --------PrivateIdentification | <PrvtId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------------Identification  (COVDebtorPrivateIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------------SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------------Proprietary  (COVDebtorIdentificationType) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | IDTypeCode (Max2Text) |  |
|  | ------CountryOfResidence  (COVDebtorCountryOfResidence) | <CtryOfRes> | [0..1] | CountryCode | [0..1] | Max2Text |  |
|  | ----DebtorAccount | <DbtrAcct> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Identification | <Id> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------IdentificationCOV  (DebtorAccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |
|  | ----DebtorAgent | <DbtrAgt> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------MemberIdentification  (COVDebtorAgentIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --------Name  (COVDebtorAgentName or COVDebtorNonBankName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |
|  | --------PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------AddressLine  (COVDebtorNonBankAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text |  |
|  | ----DebtorAgentAccount | <<DbtrAgtAcct> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Identification | <Id> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Identification  (COVDebtorNonBankAccount Number) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |
|  | ----IntermediaryAgent1 | <IntrmyAgt1> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------MemberIdentification  (COVIntermediaryAgent1 Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --------Name  (COVIntermediaryAgent1Name) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |
|  | ----CreditorAgent | <CdtrAgt> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------MemberIdentification  (COVCreditorAgentIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --------Name  (COVCreditorAgentName or COVCreditorNonBankName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |
|  | --------PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------AddressLine  (COVCreditorNonBankAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text |  |
|  | ----CreditorAgentAccount | <CdtrAgtAcct> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Identification | <Id> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Identification  (COVCreditorNonBankAccount Number) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |
|  | ----Creditor | <Cdtr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Name  (COVCreditorName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |
|  | ------PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------AddressLine  (COVCreditorAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text |  |
|  | ------Identification | <Id> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
| {Or | --------OrganisationIdentification | <OrgId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------------Identification  (COVCreditorOrganisation Identification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
| Or} | --------PrivateIdentification | <PrvtId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------------Identification  (COVCreditorPrivateIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------------SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------------Proprietary  (COVCreditorIdentificationType) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | IDTypeCode (Max2Text) |  |
|  | ------CountryOfResidence  (COVCreditorCountryOfResidence) | <CtryOfRes> | [0..1] | CountryCode | [0..1] | Max2Text |  |
|  | ----CreditorAccount | <CdtrAcct> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Identification | <Id> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------IdentificationCOV  (CreditorAccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |
|  | ----RemittanceInformation | <RmtInf> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Unstructured  (COVRemittanceInformation) | <Ustrd> | [0..n] | Max140Text | [0..n] | Max140Text |  |
|  | ----InstructedAmount  (COVInstructedCurrencyTypeAndAmount) | <InstdAmt> | [0..1] | ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd Amount | [0..1] | ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd Amount |  |
|  | --SupplementaryData | <SplmtryData> | [0..n] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----PlaceAndName | <PlcAndNm> | [0..1] | Max350Text | [1..1] | Max350Text |  |
|  | ----Envelope | <Envlp> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Contents | <Cnts> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------ExpectedSettlementDate | <XpctdSttlmDt> |  |  | [1..1] | ISODate |  |
|  | --------DebtorEID  (COVDebtorEID) | <DEId> |  |  | [0..1] | Max60Text |  |
|  | --------CreditorEID  ( COVCreditorEID) | <CEId> |  |  | [0..1] | Max60Text |  |
|  | --------OrderNumber | <OrdNum> |  |  | [0..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --------OrderInformation | <OrdInf> |  |  | [0..1] | Max500Text |  |
|  | --------BusinessPhase | <BizPhs> |  |  | [0..1] | BizPhaseType Code (Max4Text) |  |

* + - 1. PaymentIdentification <PmtId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

PaymentIdentification <PmtId> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----InstructionIdentification  (OriginalTransactionReferenceNumber) | <InstrId> | [0..1] | Max35Text | [0..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----EndToEndIdentification | <EndToEndId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----TransactionIdentification | <TxId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

* + - * 1. InstructionIdentification <InstrId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference number of the original transaction

Datatype: Max35Text

* + - * 1. EndToEndIdentification <EndToEndId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification from end to end

Datatype: Max35Text

* + - * 1. TransactionIdentification <TxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of transaction

Datatype: Max35Text

* + - 1. PaymentTypeInformation <PmtTpInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

PaymentTypeInformation <PmtTpInf> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----CategoryPurpose | <CtgyPurp> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Proprietary  (PaymentTypeCode) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

* + - * 1. CategoryPurpose <CtgyPurp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

CategoryPurpose <CtgyPurp> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------Proprietary  (PaymentTypeCode) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

3.4.2.2.1.1 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code for the type of payment

Datatype: Max35Text

* + - 1. InterbankSettlementAmount <IntrBkSttlmAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of currency for settlement and corresponding settlement amount

Datatype: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

* + - 1. InterbankSettlementDate <IntrBkSttlmDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date from which interest accrues

Datatype: ISODate

* + - 1. SettlementPriority <SttlmPrty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Priority of settlement

Datatype: Priority3Code

* + - 1. SettlementTimeIndication <SttlmTmIndctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

SettlementTimeIndication <SttlmTmIndctn> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----DebitDateTime  (SettlementTime) | <DbtDtTm> | [0..1] | ISODateTime | [0..1] | ISODateTime |  |

* + - * 1. DebitDateTime <DbtDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Time of settlement

Datatype: ISODateTime

* + - 1. InstructingAgent <InstgAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

InstructingAgent <InstgAgt> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (DebtorDirectParticipantIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Identification  (DebtorIndirectParticipantIdentification) | <Id> | [0..1] | Max35Text | [0..1] | Max35Text |  |

* + - * 1. FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (DebtorDirectParticipantIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

3.4.2.7.1.1 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (DebtorDirectParticipantIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

3.4.2.7.1.1.1 MemberIdentification <MmbId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of debtor direct participant

Datatype: Max35Text

* + - * 1. BranchIdentification <BrnchId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

BranchIdentification <BrnchId> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------Identification  (DebtorIndirectParticipantIdentification) | <Id> | [0..1] | Max35Text | [0..1] | Max35Text |  |

3.4.2.7.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of debtor indirect participant

Datatype: Max35Text

* + - 1. InstructedAgent <InstdAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

InstructedAgent <InstdAgt> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (CreditorDirectParticipantIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Identification  (CreditorIndirectParticipantIdentification) | <Id> | [0..1] | Max35Text | [0..1] | Max35Text |  |

* + - * 1. FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (CreditorDirectParticipantIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

3.4.2.8.1.1 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (CreditorDirectParticipantIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

3.4.2.8.1.1.1 MemberIdentification <MmbId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of creditor direct participant

Datatype: Max35Text

* + - * 1. BranchIdentification <BrnchId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

BranchIdentification <BrnchId> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------Identification  (CreditorIndirectParticipantIdentification) | <Id> | [0..1] | Max35Text | [0..1] | Max35Text |  |

3.4.2.8.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of creditor indirect participant

Datatype: Max35Text

* + - 1. IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (IntermediaryAgent1Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Name  (IntermediaryAgent1Name) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |

* + - * 1. FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (IntermediaryAgent1Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Name  (IntermediaryAgent1Name) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |

3.4.2.9.1.1 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (IntermediaryAgent1Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

3.4.2.9.1.1.1MemberIdentification <MmbId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of Intermediary Agent 1

Datatype: Max35Text

3.4.2.9.1.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of Intermediary Agent 1

Datatype: Max140Text

* + - 1. IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (IntermediaryAgent2Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Name  (IntermediaryAgent2Name) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |

* + - * 1. FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (IntermediaryAgent2Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Name  (IntermediaryAgent2Name) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |

3.4.2.10.1.1 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (IntermediaryAgent2Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

3.4.2.10.1.1.1MemberIdentification <MmbId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of Intermediary Agent 2

Datatype: Max35Text

3.4.2.10.1.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of Intermediary Agent 2

Datatype: Max140Text

* + - 1. Debtor <Dbtr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

Debtor <Dbtr> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (DebtorIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Name  (DebtorName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |
|  | ------PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------AddressLine  (DebtorAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text |  |

* + - * 1. FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (DebtorIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Name  (DebtorName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |
|  | ------PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------AddressLine  (DebtorAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text |  |

3.4.2.11.1.1 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (DebtorIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

3.4.2.11.1.1.1 MemberIdentification <MmbId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of debtorDatatype: Max35Text

3.4.2.11.1.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of debtorDatatype: Max140Text

3.4.2.11.1.3 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------AddressLine  (DebtorAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text |  |

3.4.2.11.1.3.1 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Address of debtor

Datatype: Max70Text

* + - 1. DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----Identification | <Id> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Identification  (DebtorAccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |

* + - * 1. Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

Identification <Id> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Identification  (DebtorAccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |

3.4.2.12.1.1 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

Other <Othr> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------Identification  (DebtorAccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |

3.4.2.12.1.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account number of debtor

Datatype: Max34Text

* + - 1. DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (DebtorAgentIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Name  (DebtorAgentName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |

* + - * 1. FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (DebtorAgentIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Name  (DebtorAgentName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |

3.4.2.12.1.1 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (DebtorAgentIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

3.4.2.12.1.1.1 MemberIdentification <MmbId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of debtor agent

Datatype: Max35Text

3.4.2.12.1.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of debtor agent

Datatype: Max140Text

* + - 1. CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (CreditorAgentIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Name  (CreditorAgentName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |

* + - * 1. FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (CreditorAgentIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Name  (CreditorAgentName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |

3.4.2.14.1.1 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (CreditorAgentIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

3.4.2.14.1.1.1MemberIdentification <MmbId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of creditor agent

Datatype: Max35Text

3.4.2.14.1.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of creditor agent

Datatype: Max140Text

* + - 1. Creditor <Cdtr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

Creditor <Cdtr> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (CreditorIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Name  (CreditorName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |
|  | ------PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------AddressLine  (CreditorAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text |  |

* + - * 1. FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (CreditorIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Name  (CreditorName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |
|  | ------PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------AddressLine  (CreditorAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text |  |

3.4.2.15.1.1 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (CreditorIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

3.4.2.15.1.1.1 MemberIdentification <MmbId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of creditor

Datatype: Max35Text

3.4.2.15.1.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of creditor

Datatype: Max140Text

3.4.2.15.1.3 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------AddressLine  (CreditorAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text |  |

3.4.2.15.1.3.1 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Address of creditor

Datatype: Max70Text

* + - 1. CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----Identification | <Id> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Identification  (CreditorAccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |

* + - * 1. Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

Identification <Id> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Identification  (CreditorAccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |

3.4.2.16.1.1 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

Other <Othr> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------Identification  (CreditorAccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |

3.4.2.16.1.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account number of creditor

Datatype: Max34Text

* + - 1. InstructionForCreditorAgent <InstrForCdtrAgt>

Presence: [0..n]

Definition:

InstructionForCreditorAgent <InstrForCdtrAgt> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----InstructionInformation  (InstructionForCreditorAgent) | <InstrInf> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |

* + - * 1. InstructionInformation <InstrInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Instruction for creditor agent

Datatype: Max140Text

* + - 1. RemittanceInformation <RmtInf>

Presence: [0..n]

Definition:

RemittanceInformation <RmtInf> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----Unstructured  (RemittanceInformation) | <Ustrd> | [0..n] | Max140Text | [0..n] | Max140Text |  |

* + - * 1. Unstructured <Ustrd>

Presence: [0..n]

Definition: Information about remittance

Datatype: Max140Text

* + - 1. UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer <UndrlygCstmrCdtTrf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer <UndrlygCstmrCdtTrf> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----Debtor | <Dbtr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Name  (COVDebtorName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |
|  | ------PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------AddressLine  (COVDebtorAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text |  |
|  | ------Identification | <Id> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
| {Or | --------OrganisationIdentification | <OrgId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------------Identification  (COVDebtorOrganisationIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
| Or} | --------PrivateIdentification | <PrvtId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------------Identification  (COVDebtorPrivateIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------------SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------------Proprietary  (COVDebtorIdentificationType) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | IDTypeCode (Max2Text) |  |
|  | ------CountryOfResidence  (COVDebtorCountryOfResidence) | <CtryOfRes> | [0..1] | CountryCode | [0..1] | Max2Text |  |
|  | ----DebtorAccount | <DbtrAcct> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Identification | <Id> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Identification  (COVDebtorAccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |
|  | ----DebtorAgent | <DbtrAgt> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------MemberIdentification  (COVDebtorAgentIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --------Name  (COVDebtorAgentName or COVDebtorNonBankName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |
|  | --------PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------AddressLine  (COVDebtorNonBankAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text |  |
|  | ----DebtorAgentAccount | <<DbtrAgtAcct> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Identification | <Id> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Identification  (COVDebtorNonBankAccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |
|  | ----IntermediaryAgent1 | <IntrmyAgt1> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------MemberIdentification  (COVIntermediaryAgent1Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --------Name  (COVIntermediaryAgent1Name) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |
|  | ----CreditorAgent | <CdtrAgt> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------MemberIdentification  (COVCreditorAgentIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --------Name  (COVCreditorAgentName or COVCreditorNonBankName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |
|  | --------PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------AddressLine  (COVCreditorNonBankAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text |  |
|  | ----CreditorAgentAccount | <CdtrAgtAcct> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Identification | <Id> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Identification  (COVCreditorNonBankAccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |
|  | ----Creditor | <Cdtr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Name  (COVCreditorName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |
|  | ------PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------AddressLine  (COVCreditorAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text |  |
|  | ------Identification | <Id> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
| {Or | --------OrganisationIdentification | <OrgId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------------Identification  (COVCreditorOrganisationIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
| Or} | --------PrivateIdentification | <PrvtId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------------Identification  (COVCreditorPrivateIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------------SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------------Proprietary  (COVCreditorIdentificationType) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | IDTypeCode (Max2Text) |  |
|  | ------CountryOfResidence  (COVCreditorCountryOfResidence) | <CtryOfRes> | [0..1] | CountryCode | [0..1] | Max2Text |  |
|  | ----CreditorAccount | <CdtrAcct> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Identification | <Id> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Identification  (COVCreditorAccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |
|  | ----RemittanceInformation | <RmtInf> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Unstructured  (COVRemittanceInformation) | <Ustrd> | [0..n] | Max140Text | [0..n] | Max140Text |  |
|  | ----InstructedAmount  (COVInstructedCurrencyTypeAndAmount) | <InstdAmt> | [0..1] | ActiveOr Historic CurrencyAndAmount | [0..1] | ActiveOr Historic CurrencyAndAmount |  |

* + - * 1. Debtor <Dbtr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

Debtor <Dbtr> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------Name  (COVDebtorName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |
|  | ------PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------AddressLine  (COVDebtorAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text |  |
|  | ------Identification | <Id> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
| {Or | --------OrganisationIdentification | <OrgId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------------Identification  (COVDebtorOrganisationIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
| Or} | --------PrivateIdentification | <PrvtId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------------Identification  (COVDebtorPrivateIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------------SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------------Proprietary  (COVDebtorIdentificationType) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | IDTypeCode (Max2Text) |  |
|  | ------CountryOfResidence  (COVDebtorCountryOfResidence) | <CtryOfRes> | [0..1] | CountryCode | [0..1] | Max2Text |  |

3.4.2.19.1.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of COV debtor

Datatype: Max140Text

3.4.2.19.1.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------AddressLine  (COVDebtorAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text |  |

3.4.2.19.1.2.1 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Address of COV debtor

Datatype: Max70Text

3.4.2.19.1 .3 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

Identification <Id> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
| {Or | --------OrganisationIdentification | <OrgId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------------Identification  (COVDebtorOrganisationIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
| Or} | --------PrivateIdentification | <PrvtId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------------Identification  (COVDebtorPrivateIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------------SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------------Proprietary  (COVDebtorIdentificationType) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | IDTypeCode (Max2Text) |  |

3.4.2.19.1 .3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------------Identification  (COVDebtorOrganisationIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

3.4.2.19.1 .3.1.1 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..n]

Definition:

Other <Othr> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------------Identification  (COVDebtorOrganisationIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

3.4.2.19.1 .3.1.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Organisation code of COV debtor

Datatype: Max35Text

3.4.2.19.1.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

PrivateIdentification <PrvtId> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------------Identification  (COVDebtorPrivateIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------------SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------------Proprietary  (COVDebtorIdentificationType) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | IDTypeCode (Max2Text) |  |

3.4.2.19.1 .3.2.1 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..n]

Definition:

Other <Othr> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------------Identification  (COVDebtorPrivateIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------------SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------------Proprietary  (COVDebtorIdentificationType) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | IDTypeCode (Max2Text) |  |

3.4.2.19.1.3.2.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: ID Number of COV debtor

Datatype: Max35Text

3.4.2.19.1.3.2.1.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

SchemeName <SchmeNm> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------------Proprietary  (COVDebtorIdentificationType) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | IDTypeCode (Max2Text) |  |

3.4.2.19.1.3.2.1.2.1 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: ID Type of COV debtor

Datatype: Max35Text

3.4.2.19.1.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code of the country in which the COV debtor resides

Datatype: CountryCode

* + - * 1. DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------Identification | <Id> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------IdentificationCOV  (DebtorAccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |

3.4.2.19.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

Identification <Id> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------IdentificationCOV  (DebtorAccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |

3.4.2.19.2.1.1 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

Other <Othr> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----------Identification  (COVDebtorAccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |

3.4.2.19.2.1.1.1 IdentificationCOV <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account number of debtor

Datatype: Max34Text

* + - * 1. DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------MemberIdentification  (COVDebtorAgentIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --------Name  (COVDebtorAgentName or COVDebtorNonBankName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |
|  | --------PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------AddressLine  (COVDebtorNonBankAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text |  |

3.4.2.19.3.1 FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------MemberIdentification  (COVDebtorAgentIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --------Name  (COVDebtorAgentName or COVDebtorNonBankName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |
|  | --------PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------AddressLine  (COVDebtorNonBankAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text |  |

3.4.2.19.3.1.1 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----------MemberIdentification  (COVDebtorAgentIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

3.4.2.19.3.1.1.1 MemberIdentification <MmbId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of COV debtor agent

Datatype: Max35Text

3.4.2.19.3.1.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of COV debtor agent or non-bank name of COV debtor

Datatype: Max140Text

3.4.2.19.3.1.3 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----------AddressLine  (COVDebtorNonBankAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text |  |

3.4.2.19.3.1.3.1 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Non-bank address of COV debtor

Datatype: Max70Text

* + - * 1. DebtorAgentAccount <<DbtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

DebtorAgentAccount <<DbtrAgtAcct> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------Identification | <Id> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Identification  (COVDebtorNonBankAccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |

3.4.2.19.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

Identification <Id> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Identification  (COVDebtorNonBankAccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |

3.4.2.19.4.1.1 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

Other <Othr> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----------Identification  (COVDebtorNonBankAccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |

3.4.2.19.4.1.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Non-bank account number of COV debtor

Datatype: Max34Text

* + - * 1. IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------MemberIdentification  (COVIntermediaryAgent1Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --------Name  (COVIntermediaryAgent1Name) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |

3.4.2.19.5.1 FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------MemberIdentification  (COVIntermediaryAgent1Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --------Name  (COVIntermediaryAgent1Name) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |

3.4.2.19.5.1.1 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----------MemberIdentification  (COVIntermediaryAgent1Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

3.4.2.19.5.1.1.1 MemberIdentification <MmbId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of COV Intermediary Agent 1

Datatype: Max35Text

3.4.2.19.5.1.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of COV Intermediary Agent 1

Datatype: Max140Text

* + - * 1. CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------MemberIdentification  (COVCreditorAgentIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --------Name  (COVCreditorAgentName or COVCreditorNonBankName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |
|  | --------PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------AddressLine  (COVCreditorNonBankAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text |  |

3.4.2.19.6.1 FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------MemberIdentification  (COVCreditorAgentIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --------Name  (COVCreditorAgentName or COVCreditorNonBankName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |
|  | --------PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------AddressLine  (COVCreditorNonBankAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text |  |

3.4.2.19.6.1.1 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----------MemberIdentification  (COVCreditorAgentIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

3.4.2.19.6.1.1.1 MemberIdentification <MmbId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of COV creditor agent

Datatype: Max35Text

3.4.2.19.6.1.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of COV creditor agent or non-bank name ofCOV creditor

Datatype: Max140Text

3.4.2.19.6.1.3 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----------AddressLine  (COVCreditorNonBankAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text |  |

3.4.2.19.6.1.3.1 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Non-bank address ofCOV creditor

Datatype: Max70Text

* + - * 1. CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------Identification | <Id> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Identification  (COVCreditorNonBankAccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |

3.4.2.19.6.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

Identification <Id> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Identification  (COVCreditorNonBankAccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |

3.4.2.19.6.1.1 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

Other <Othr> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----------Identification  (COVCreditorNonBankAccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |

3.4.2.19.6.1.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Non-bank account number ofCOV creditor

Datatype: Max34Text

* + - * 1. Creditor <Cdtr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

Creditor <Cdtr> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------Name  (COVCreditorName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |
|  | ------PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------AddressLine  (COVCreditorAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text |  |
|  | ------Identification | <Id> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
| {Or | --------OrganisationIdentification | <OrgId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------------Identification  (COVCreditorOrganisationIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
| Or} | --------PrivateIdentification | <PrvtId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------------Identification  (COVCreditorPrivateIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------------SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------------Proprietary  (COVCreditorIdentificationType) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | IDTypeCode (Max2Text) |  |
|  | ------CountryOfResidence  (COVCreditorCountryOfResidence) | <CtryOfRes> | [0..1] | CountryCode | [0..1] | Max2Text |  |

3.4.2.19.8.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of COV creditor

Datatype: Max140Text

3.4.2.19.8.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------AddressLine  (COVCreditorAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text |  |

3.4.2.19.8.2.1 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Address of COV creditor

Datatype: Max70Text

3.4.2.19.8.3 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

Identification <Id> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
| {Or | --------OrganisationIdentification | <OrgId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------------Identification  (COVCreditorOrganisationIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
| Or} | --------PrivateIdentification | <PrvtId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------------Identification  (COVCreditorPrivateIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------------SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------------Proprietary  (COVCreditorIdentificationType) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | IDTypeCode (Max2Text) |  |

3.4.2.19.8.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------------Identification  (COVCreditorOrganisationIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

3.4.2.19.8.3.1.1 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..n]

Definition:

Other <Othr> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------------Identification  (COVCreditorOrganisationIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

3.4.2.19.8.3.1.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Organisation code of COV creditor

Datatype: Max35Text

3.4.2.19.8.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

PrivateIdentification <PrvtId> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------------Identification  (COVCreditorPrivateIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------------SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------------Proprietary  (COVCreditorIdentificationType) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | IDTypeCode (Max2Text) |  |

3.4.2.19.8.3.2.1 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..n]

Definition:

Other <Othr> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------------Identification  (COVCreditorPrivateIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------------SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------------Proprietary  (COVCreditorIdentificationType) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | IDTypeCode (Max2Text) |  |

3.4.2.19.8.3.2.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: ID number of COV creditor

Datatype: Max35Text

3.4.2.19.8.1.1.1.1 3.4.2.19.8.3.2.1.1.1 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

SchemeName <SchmeNm> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------------Proprietary  (COVCreditorIdentificationType) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | IDTypeCode (Max2Text) |  |

3.4.2.19.8.1.1.1.2 3.4.2.19.8.3.2.1.1.1.1 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: ID type of COV creditor

Datatype: Max35Text

3.4.2.19.8.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code of the country in which the COV creditor resides

Datatype: CountryCode

* + - * 1. CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------Identification | <Id> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Identification  (COVCreditorAccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |

3.4.2.19.9.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

Identification <Id> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Identification  (COVCreditorAccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |

3.4.2.19.9.1.1 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

Other <Othr> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----------Identification  (COVCreditorAccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |

3.4.2.19.9.1.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account number of COV creditor

Datatype: Max34Text

* + - * 1. RemittanceInformation <RmtInf>

Presence: [0..n]

Definition:

RemittanceInformation <RmtInf> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------Unstructured  (COVRemittanceInformation) | <Ustrd> | [0..n] | Max140Text | [0..n] | Max140Text |  |

3.4.2.19.10.1 Unstructured <Ustrd>

Presence: [0..n]

Definition: COV remittance information

Datatype: Max140Text

* + - * 1. InstructedAmount <InstdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: COV instructed currency type and amount

Datatype: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

3.4.2.20 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..n]

Definition:

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----PlaceAndName | <PlcAndNm> | [0..1] | Max350Text | [1..1] | Max350Text |  |
|  | ----Envelope | <Envlp> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Contents | <Cnts> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------ExpectedSettlementDate | <XpctdSttlmDt> |  |  | [1..1] | ISODate |  |
|  | --------DebtorEID  (COVDebtorEID) | <DEId> |  |  | [0..1] | Max60Text |  |
|  | --------CreditorEID  ( COVCreditorEID) | <CEId> |  |  | [0..1] | Max60Text |  |
|  | --------OrderNumber | <OrdNum> |  |  | [0..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --------OrderInformation | <OrdInf> |  |  | [0..1] | Max500Text |  |
|  | --------BusinessPhase | <BizPhs> |  |  | [0..1] | BizPhaseTypeCode (Max4Text) |  |

3.4.2.20.1 PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

Datatype: Max350Text

3.4.2.20.2 Envelope <Envlp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

Envelope <Envlp> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------Contents | <Cnts> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------ExpectedSettlementDate | <XpctdSttlmDt> |  |  | [1..1] | ISODate |  |
|  | --------DebtorEID  (COVDebtorEID) | <DEId> |  |  | [0..1] | Max60Text |  |
|  | --------CreditorEID  ( COVCreditorEID) | <CEId> |  |  | [0..1] | Max60Text |  |
|  | --------OrderNumber | <OrdNum> |  |  | [0..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --------OrderInformation | <OrdInf> |  |  | [0..1] | Max500Text |  |
|  | --------BusinessPhase | <BizPhs> |  |  | [0..1] | BizPhaseTypeCode (Max4Text) |  |

3.4.2.20.2.1Contents <Cnts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

Contents <Cnts> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------ExpectedSettlementDate | <XpctdSttlmDt> |  |  | [1..1] | ISODate |  |
|  | --------DebtorEID  (COVDebtorEID) | <DEId> |  |  | [0..1] | Max60Text |  |
|  | --------CreditorEID  (COVCreditorEID) | <CEId> |  |  | [0..1] | Max60Text |  |
|  | --------OrderNumber | <OrdNum> |  |  | [0..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --------OrderInformation | <OrdInf> |  |  | [0..1] | Max500Text |  |
|  | --------BusinessPhase | <BizPhs> |  |  | [0..1] | BizPhaseTypeCode (Max4Text) |  |

3.4.2.20.2.1.1 ExpectedSettlementDate <XpctdSttlmDt>

Presence:

Definition: Date on which settlement is expected to be made

3.4.2.20.2.1.2 DebtorEID <DEId>

Presence:

Definition: EID of COV debtor

3.4.2.20.2.1.3 CreditorEID <CEId>

Presence:

Definition: EID of COV creditor

3.4.2.20.2.1.4 OrderNumber <OrdNum>

Presence:

Definition: Order number

3.4.2.20.2.1.5 OrderInformation <OrdInf>

Presence:

Definition: Order information

3.4.2.20.2.1.6 BusinessPhase <BizPhs>

Presence:

Definition: Daytime or nighttime flag

1. <cips.113.001.01> BatchCustomerPayment
   1. MessageDefinition Functionality
      1. **Scope**

Initiating Direct Participant sends this message to Receiving Direct Participant; after business checking and payment status confirmation, CIPS sends a SettlementConfirmation message to Initiating Direct Participant and Receiving Direct Participant.

* + 1. **Usage**

Initiating Direct Participant sends this message to Receiving Direct Participant; after business checking and payment status confirmation, CIPS sends a SettlementConfirmation message to Initiating Direct Participant and Receiving Direct Participant.

* + 1. **Outline**

The BatchCustomerPayment MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

**A. GroupHeader**

**B. CreditTransferTransactionInformation**

**C. SupplementaryData**

* 1. Structure

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Or** | **MessageElement/BuildingBlock** | **<XML Tag>** | **ISO20022 Mult.** | **ISO20022 Type** | **CIPS**  **Mult.** | **CIPS Type** | **Constr. No.** |
|  | Message root | <FIToFICstmr CdtTrf> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | **GroupHeader** | <GrpHdr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --MessageIdentification | <MsgId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --CreationDateTime | <CreDtTm> | [1..1] | ISODateTime | [1..1] | ISODateTime |  |
|  | --NumberOfTransactions | <NbOfTxs> | [1..1] | Max15NumericText | [1..1] | Max15NumericText |  |
|  | --TotalInterbankSettlementAmount | <TtlIntrBkSttlmAmt> | [0..1] | ActiveCurrencyAndAmount | [1..1] | ActiveCurrencyAndAmount |  |
|  | --SettlementInformation | <SttlmInf> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----SettlementMethod | <SttlmMtd> | [1..1] | Code | [1..1] | Max4Text | C1 |
|  | --InstructingAgent | <InstgAgt> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----FinancialInstitution Identification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMember Identification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (InitiatingDirectParticipant Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --InstructedAgent | <InstdAgt> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMember Identification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (ReceivingDirectParticipant Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | **CreditTransferTransactionInformation** | <CdtTrfTxInf> | [1..n] |  | [1..n] |  |  |
|  | --PaymentIdentification | <PmtId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----EndToEndIdentification | <EndToEndId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----TransactionIdentification | <TxId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --PaymentTypeInformation | <PmtTpInf> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----CategoryPurpose | <CtgyPurp> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Proprietary  (PaymentTypeCode) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --InterbankSettlementAmount  (SettlementCurrencyTypeAndAmount) | <IntrBkSttlmAmt> | [1..1] | ActiveCurrencyAndAmount | [1..1] | ActiveCurrencyAndAmount | C2 |
|  | --InterbankSettlementDate  (ValueDate) | <IntrBkSttlmDt> | [0..1] | ISODate | [1..1] | ISODate |  |
|  | --InstructedAmount  (InstructedCurrencyTypeAndAmount) | <InstdAmt> | [0..1] | ActiveOrHistoric CurrencyAnd Amount | [0..1] | ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd Amount |  |
|  | --ExchangeRate | <XchgRate> | [0..1] | BaseOneRate | [0..1] | PercentageRate | C3 |
|  | --ChargeBearer | <ChrgBr> | [1..1] | ChargeBearerType1Code | [1..1] | Max4Text | C4 |
|  | --ChargesInformation | <ChrgsInf> | [0..n] |  | [0..n] |  |  |
|  | ----Amount  (ChargesAmount) | <Amt> | [1..1] | ActiveOrHistoric CurrencyAnd Amount | [1..1] | ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd Amount |  |
|  | ----Agent | <Agt> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------FinancialInstitution Identification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------ClearingSystemMember Identification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------MemberIdentification  (ChargeAgentIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --InstructingAgent | <InstgAgt> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMember Identification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (DebtorDirectParticipant Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Identification  (DebtorIndirectParticipant Identification) | <Id> | [0..1] | Max35Text | [0..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --InstructedAgent | <InstdAgt> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMember Identification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (CreditorDirectParticipant Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Identification  (CreditorIndirectParticipant Identification) | <Id> | [0..1] | Max35Text | [0..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --IntermediaryAgent1 | <IntrmyAgt1> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMember Identification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (IntermediaryAgent1 Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Name  (IntermediaryAgent1Name) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text | C5 |
|  | --IntermediaryAgent2 | <IntrmyAgt2> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMember Identification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (IntermediaryAgent2 Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Name  (IntermediaryAgent2Name) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text | C5 |
|  | --Debtor | <Dbtr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----Name  (DebtorName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text | C5 |
|  | ----PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------AddressLine  (DebtorAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text | C5 |
|  | ----Identification | <Id> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
| {Or | ------OrganisationIdentification | <OrgId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Identification  (DebtorOrganisation Identification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
| Or} | ------PrivateIdentification | <PrvtId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Identification  (DebtorPrivateIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text | C5 |
|  | ----------SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------------Proprietary  (DebtorIdentificationType) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | IDTypeCode  (Max2Text) |  |
|  | ----CountryOfResidence  (DebtorCountryOfResidence) | <CtryOfRes> | [0..1] | CountryCode | [0..1] | Max2Text |  |
|  | --DebtorAccount | <DbtrAcct> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----Identification | <Id> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Identification  (DebtorAccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |
|  | --DebtorAgent | <DbtrAgt> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMember Identification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (DebtorAgentIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Name  (DebtorAgentName  or DebtorNonBankName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text | C5 |
|  | ------PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------AddressLine  (DebtorNonBankAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text | C5 |
|  | --DebtorAgentAccount | <DbtrAgtAcct> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----Identification | <Id> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Identification  (DebtorNonBankAccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |
|  | --CreditorAgent | <CdtrAgt> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMember Identification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (CreditorAgentIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Name  (CreditorAgentName  or CreditorNonBankName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text | C5 |
|  | ------PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------AddressLine  (CreditorNonBankAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text | C5 |
|  | --CreditorAgentAccount | <CdtrAgtAcct> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----Identification | <Id> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Identification  (CreditorNonBankAgentNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |
|  | --Creditor | <Cdtr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----Name  (CreditorName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text | C5 |
|  | ----PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------AddressLine  (CreditorAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text | C5 |
|  | ----Identification | <Id> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
| {Or | ------OrganisationIdentification | <OrgId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Identification  (CreditorOrganisation Identification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
| Or} | ------PrivateIdentification | <PrvtId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Identification  (CreditorPrivateIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text | C5 |
|  | ----------SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------------Proprietary  (CreditorIdentificationType) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | IDTypeCode  (Max2Text) |  |
|  | ----CountryOfResidence  (CreditorCountryOfResidence) | <CtryOfRes> | [0..1] | CountryCode | [0..1] | Max2Text |  |
|  | --CreditorAccount | <CdtrAcct> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----Identification | <Id> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Identification  (CreditorAccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |
|  | --InstructionForCreditorAgent | <InstrForCdtrAgt> | [0..n] |  | [0..n] |  |  |
|  | ----InstructionInformation  (InstructionForCreditorAgent) | <InstrInf> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |
|  | --RegulatoryReporting | <RgltryRptg> | [0..10] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----Details | <Dtls> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Type  (OrderNumber) | <Tp> | [0..1] | Max35Text | [0..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Information  (OrderInformation) | <Inf> | [0..n] | Max35Text | [0..n] | Max35Text | C5 |
|  | --RemittanceInformation | <RmtInf> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----Unstructured  (RemittanceInformation) | <Ustrd> | [0..n] | Max140Text | [0..n] | Max140Text | C5 |
|  | --SupplementaryData | <SplmtryData> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----PlaceAndName | <PlcAndNm> | [0..1] | Max350Text | [1..1] | Max350Text | C6 |
|  | ----Envelope | <Envlp> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Contents | <Cnts> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------DebtorEID | <DEId> |  |  | [0..1] | Max60Text |  |
|  | --------CreditorEID | <CEId> |  |  | [0..1] | Max60Text |  |
|  | **SupplementaryData** | <SplmtryData> | [0..n] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --PlaceAndName | <PlcAndNm> | [0..1] | Max350Text | [1..1] | Max350Text | C6 |
|  | --Envelope | <Envlp> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----Contents | <Cnts> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ExpectedSettlementDate | <XpctdSttlmDt> |  |  | [1..1] | ISODate |  |
|  | ------SupplementaryData  (RemittanceInformation) | <SplmtryData> |  |  | [0..1] | Max350Text | C5 |

* 1. Constraints

C1 fixed as CLRG

C2 SettlementCurrencyType is fixed as CNY

C3 not to be checked by CIPS

C4 DEBT (corresponding MT: OUR), CRED (corresponding MT: BEN),

SHAR, SLEV (mode agreed by both parties)

C5 Chinese characters allowed

C6 fixed as /Document/FIToFICstmrCdtTrf

* 1. Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

* + 1. **GroupHeader <GrpHdr>**

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

GroupHeader <GrpHdr> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --MessageIdentification | <MsgId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --CreationDateTime | <CreDtTm> | [1..1] | ISODateTime | [1..1] | ISODateTime |  |
|  | --NumberOfTransactions | <NbOfTxs> | [1..1] | Max15NumericText | [1..1] | Max15NumericText |  |
|  | --TotalInterbankSettlementAmount | <TtlIntrBkSttlmAmt> | [0..1] | ActiveCurrencyAndAmount | [1..1] | ActiveCurrencyAndAmount |  |
|  | --SettlementInformation | <SttlmInf> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----SettlementMethod | <SttlmMtd> | [1..1] | Code | [1..1] | Max4Text |  |
|  | --InstructingAgent | <InstgAgt> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMember Identification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (InitiatingDirectParticipant Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --InstructedAgent | <InstdAgt> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMember Identification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (ReceivingDirectParticipant Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

* + - 1. MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the message

Datatype: Max35Text

* + - 1. CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created

Datatype: ISODateTime

* + - 1. NumberOfTransactions <NbOfTxs>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of individual transactions contained in the message

Datatype: Max15NumericText

* + - 1. TotalInterbankSettlementAmount <TtlIntrBkSttlmAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sum of the amounts of all transactions

Datatype: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

* + - 1. SettlementInformation <SttlmInf>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

SettlementInformation <SttlmInf> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----SettlementMethod | <SttlmMtd> | [1..1] | Code | [1..1] | Max4Text |  |

* + - * 1. SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

Datatype: Code

* + - 1. InstructingAgent <InstgAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

InstructingAgent <InstgAgt> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (InitiatingDirectParticipantIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

* + - * 1. FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (InitiatingDirectParticipantIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

4.4.1.6.1.1 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (InitiatingDirectParticipantIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

4.4.1.6.1.1.1MemberIdentification <MmbId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of initiating direct participant

Datatype: Max35Text

* + - 1. InstructedAgent <InstdAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

InstructedAgent <InstdAgt> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (ReceivingDirectParticipantIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

* + - * 1. FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (ReceivingDirectParticipantIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

4.4.1.7.1.1 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (ReceivingDirectParticipantIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

4.4.1.7.1.1.1 MemberIdentification <MmbId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of receiving direct participant

Datatype: Max35Text

* + 1. **CreditTransferTransactionInformation <CdtTrfTxInf>**

Presence: [1..n]

Definition:

CreditTransferTransactionInformation <CdtTrfTxInf> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --CreationDateTime | <CreDtTm> | [1..1] | ISODateTime | [1..1] | ISODateTime |  |
|  | --NumberOfTransactions | <NbOfTxs> | [1..1] | Max15Numeric Text | [1..1] | Max15Numeric Text |  |
|  | --TotalInterbankSettlementAmount | <TtlIntrBkSttlm Amt> | [0..1] | ActiveCurrencyAndAmount | [1..1] | ActiveCurrencyAndAmount |  |
|  | --SettlementInformation | <SttlmInf> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----SettlementMethod | <SttlmMtd> | [1..1] | Code | [1..1] | Max4Text |  |
|  | --InstructingAgent | <InstgAgt> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (InitiatingDirectParticipantIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --InstructedAgent | <InstdAgt> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (ReceivingDirectParticipantIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | CreditTransferTransactionInformation | <CdtTrfTxInf> | [1..n] |  | [1..n] |  |  |
|  | --PaymentIdentification | <PmtId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----EndToEndIdentification | <EndToEndId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----TransactionIdentification | <TxId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --PaymentTypeInformation | <PmtTpInf> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----CategoryPurpose | <CtgyPurp> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Proprietary  (PaymentTypeCode) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --InterbankSettlementAmount  (SettlementCurrencyTypeAndAmount) | <IntrBkSttlmAmt> | [1..1] | ActiveCurrencyAndAmount | [1..1] | ActiveCurrencyAndAmount |  |
|  | --InterbankSettlementDate  (ValueDate) | <IntrBkSttlmDt> | [0..1] | ISODate | [1..1] | ISODate |  |
|  | --InstructedAmount  (InstructedCurrencyTypeAndAmount) | <InstdAmt> | [0..1] | ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd Amount | [0..1] | ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd Amount |  |
|  | --ExchangeRate | <XchgRate> | [0..1] | BaseOneRate | [0..1] | PercentageRate |  |
|  | --ChargeBearer | <ChrgBr> | [1..1] | ChargeBearer Type1Code | [1..1] | Max4Text |  |
|  | --ChargesInformation | <ChrgsInf> | [0..n] |  | [0..n] |  |  |
|  | ----Amount  (ChargesAmount) | <Amt> | [1..1] | ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd Amount | [1..1] | ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd Amount |  |
|  | ----Agent | <Agt> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------MemberIdentification  (ChargeAgentIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --InstructingAgent | <InstgAgt> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (DebtorDirectParticipantIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Identification  (DebtorIndirectParticipantIdentification) | <Id> | [0..1] | Max35Text | [0..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --InstructedAgent | <InstdAgt> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (CreditorDirectParticipant Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Identification  (CreditorIndirectParticipantIdentification) | <Id> | [0..1] | Max35Text | [0..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --IntermediaryAgent1 | <IntrmyAgt1> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (IntermediaryAgent1Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Name  (IntermediaryAgent1Name) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |
|  | --IntermediaryAgent2 | <IntrmyAgt2> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (IntermediaryAgent2Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Name  (IntermediaryAgent2Name) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |
|  | --Debtor | <Dbtr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----Name  (DebtorName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |
|  | ----PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------AddressLine  (DebtorAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text |  |
|  | ----Identification | <Id> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
| {Or | ------OrganisationIdentification | <OrgId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Identification  (DebtorOrganisationIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
| Or} | ------PrivateIdentification | <PrvtId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Identification  (DebtorPrivateIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----------SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------------Proprietary  (DebtorIdentificationType) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | IDTypeCode (Max2Text) |  |
|  | ----CountryOfResidence  (DebtorCountryOfResidence) | <CtryOfRes> | [0..1] | CountryCode | [0..1] | Max2Text |  |
|  | --DebtorAccount | <DbtrAcct> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----Identification | <Id> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Identification  (DebtorAccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |
|  | --DebtorAgent | <DbtrAgt> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (DebtorAgentIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Name  (DebtorAgentName or DebtorNonBankName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |
|  | ------PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------AddressLine  (DebtorNonBankAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text |  |
|  | --DebtorAgentAccount | <DbtrAgtAcct> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----Identification | <Id> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Identification  (DebtorNonBankAccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |
|  | --CreditorAgent | <CdtrAgt> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (CreditorAgentIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Name  (CreditorAgentName or CreditorNonBankName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |
|  | ------PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------AddressLine  (CreditorNonBankAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text |  |
|  | --CreditorAgentAccount | <CdtrAgtAcct> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----Identification | <Id> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Identification  (CreditorNonBankAgentNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |
|  | --Creditor | <Cdtr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----Name  (CreditorName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |
|  | ----PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------AddressLine  (CreditorAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text |  |
|  | ----Identification | <Id> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
| {Or | ------OrganisationIdentification | <OrgId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Identification  (CreditorOrganisationIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
| Or} | ------PrivateIdentification | <PrvtId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Identification  (CreditorPrivateIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----------SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------------Proprietary  (CreditorIdentificationType) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | IDTypeCode (Max2Text) |  |
|  | ----CountryOfResidence  (CreditorCountryOfResidence) | <CtryOfRes> | [0..1] | CountryCode | [0..1] | Max2Text |  |
|  | --CreditorAccount | <CdtrAcct> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----Identification | <Id> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Identification  (CreditorAccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |
|  | --InstructionForCreditorAgent | <InstrForCdtr Agt> | [0..n] |  | [0..n] |  |  |
|  | ----InstructionInformation  (InstructionForCreditorAgent) | <InstrInf> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |
|  | --RegulatoryReporting | <RgltryRptg> | [0..10] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----Details | <Dtls> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Type  (OrderNumber) | <Tp> | [0..1] | Max35Text | [0..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Information  (OrderInformation) | <Inf> | [0..n] | Max35Text | [0..n] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --RemittanceInformation | <RmtInf> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----Unstructured  (RemittanceInformation) | <Ustrd> | [0..n] | Max140Text | [0..n] | Max140Text |  |
|  | --SupplementaryData | <SplmtryData> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----PlaceAndName | <PlcAndNm> | [0..1] | Max350Text | [1..1] | Max350Text |  |
|  | ----Envelope | <Envlp> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Contents | <Cnts> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------DebtorEID | <DEId> |  |  | [0..1] | Max60Text |  |
|  | --------CreditorEID | <CEId> |  |  | [0..1] | Max60Text |  |

* + - 1. PaymentIdentification <PmtId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

PaymentIdentification <PmtId> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----EndToEndIdentification | <EndToEndId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----TransactionIdentification | <TxId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

* + - * 1. EndToEndIdentification <EndToEndId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification from end to end

Datatype: Max35Text

* + - * 1. TransactionIdentification <TxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of transaction

Datatype: Max35Text

* + - 1. PaymentTypeInformation <PmtTpInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

PaymentTypeInformation <PmtTpInf> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----CategoryPurpose | <CtgyPurp> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Proprietary  (PaymentTypeCode) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

* + - * 1. CategoryPurpose <CtgyPurp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

CategoryPurpose <CtgyPurp> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------Proprietary  (PaymentTypeCode) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

4.4.2.2.1.1Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code for the type of payment

Datatype: Max35Text

* + - 1. InterbankSettlementAmount <IntrBkSttlmAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of currency for settlement and corresponding settlement amount

Datatype: ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

* + - 1. InterbankSettlementDate <IntrBkSttlmDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date from which interest accrues

Datatype: ISODate

* + - 1. InstructedAmount <InstdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: InstructedCurrencyTypeAndAmount

Datatype: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

* + - 1. ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate of exchange

Datatype: BaseOneRate

* + - 1. ChargeBearer <ChrgBr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Bearer of charges

Datatype: ChargeBearerType1Code

* + - 1. ChargesInformation <ChrgsInf>

Presence: [0..n]

Definition:

ChargesInformation <ChrgsInf> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----Amount  (ChargesAmount) | <Amt> | [1..1] | ActiveOrHistoric CurrencyAnd Amount | [1..1] | ActiveOrHistoric CurrencyAnd Amount |  |
|  | ----Agent | <Agt> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------ClearingSystemMember Identification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------MemberIdentification  (ChargeAgentIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

* + - * 1. Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of charges

Datatype: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

* + - * 1. Agent <Agt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

Agent <Agt> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------MemberIdentification  (ChargeAgentIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

4.4.2.8.2.1 FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------MemberIdentification  (ChargeAgentIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

4.4.2.8.2.1.1 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----------MemberIdentification  (ChargeAgentIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

4.4.2.8.2.1.1.1MemberIdentification <MmbId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of charge agent

Datatype: Max35Text

* + - 1. InstructingAgent <InstgAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

InstructingAgent <InstgAgt> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (DebtorDirectParticipantIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Identification  (DebtorIndirectParticipantIdentification) | <Id> | [0..1] | Max35Text | [0..1] | Max35Text |  |

* + - * 1. FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (DebtorDirectParticipantIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

4.4.2.9.1.1 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (DebtorDirectParticipantIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

4.4.2.9.1.1.1 MemberIdentification <MmbId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of debtor direct participant

Datatype: Max35Text

* + - * 1. BranchIdentification <BrnchId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

BranchIdentification <BrnchId> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------Identification  (DebtorIndirectParticipantIdentification) | <Id> | [0..1] | Max35Text | [0..1] | Max35Text |  |

4.4.2.9.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of debtor indirect participant

Datatype: Max35Text

* + - 1. InstructedAgent <InstdAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

InstructedAgent <InstdAgt> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (CreditorDirectParticipantIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Identification  (CreditorIndirectParticipantIdentification) | <Id> | [0..1] | Max35Text | [0..1] | Max35Text |  |

* + - * 1. FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (CreditorDirectParticipantIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

4.4.2.10.1.1 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (CreditorDirectParticipantIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

4.4.2.10.1.1.1 MemberIdentification <MmbId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of creditor direct participant

Datatype: Max35Text

* + - * 1. BranchIdentification <BrnchId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

BranchIdentification <BrnchId> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------Identification  (CreditorIndirectParticipantIdentification) | <Id> | [0..1] | Max35Text | [0..1] | Max35Text |  |

4.4.2.10.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of creditor indirect participant

Datatype: Max35Text

* + - 1. IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (IntermediaryAgent1Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Name  (IntermediaryAgent1Name) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |

* + - * 1. FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (IntermediaryAgent1Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Name  (IntermediaryAgent1Name) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |

4.4.2.11.1.1 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (IntermediaryAgent1Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

4.4.2.11.1.1.1 MemberIdentification <MmbId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of Intermediary Agent 1

Datatype: Max35Text

4.4.2.11.1.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of Intermediary Agent 1

Datatype: Max140Text

* + - 1. IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (IntermediaryAgent2Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Name  (IntermediaryAgent2Name) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |

* + - * 1. FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (IntermediaryAgent2Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Name  (IntermediaryAgent2Name) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |

4.4.2.12.1.1 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (IntermediaryAgent2Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

4.4.2.121.1.1 MemberIdentification <MmbId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of Intermediary Agent 2

Datatype: Max35Text

4.4.2.12.1.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of Intermediary Agent 2

Datatype: Max140Text

* + - 1. Debtor <Dbtr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

Debtor <Dbtr> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----Name  (DebtorName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |
|  | ----PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------AddressLine  (DebtorAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text |  |
|  | ----Identification | <Id> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
| {Or | ------OrganisationIdentification | <OrgId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Identification  (DebtorOrganisationIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
| Or} | ------PrivateIdentification | <PrvtId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Identification  (DebtorPrivateIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----------SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------------Proprietary  (DebtorIdentificationType) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | IDTypeCode (Max2Text) |  |
|  | ----CountryOfResidence  (DebtorCountryOfResidence) | <CtryOfRes> | [0..1] | CountryCode | [0..1] | Max2Text |  |

* + - * 1. Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of debtor

Datatype: Max140Text

* + - * 1. PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------AddressLine  (DebtorAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text |  |

4.4.2.13.2.1 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Address of debtor

Datatype: Max70Text

* + - * 1. Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

Identification <Id> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
| {Or | ------OrganisationIdentification | <OrgId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Identification  (DebtorOrganisationIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
| Or} | ------PrivateIdentification | <PrvtId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Identification  (DebtorPrivateIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----------SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------------Proprietary  (DebtorIdentificationType) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | IDTypeCode (Max2Text) |  |

4.4.2.13.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Identification  (DebtorOrganisationIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

4.4.2.13.3.1.1 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..n]

Definition:

Other <Othr> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----------Identification  (DebtorOrganisationIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

4.4.2.13.3.1.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Organisation code of debtor

Datatype: Max35Text

4.4.2.13.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

PrivateIdentification <PrvtId> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Identification  (DebtorPrivateIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----------SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------------Proprietary  (DebtorIdentificationType) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | IDTypeCode (Max2Text) |  |

4.4.2.13.2.1 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..n]

Definition:

Other <Othr> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----------Identification  (DebtorPrivateIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----------SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------------Proprietary  (DebtorIdentificationType) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | IDTypeCode (Max2Text) |  |

4.4.2.13.2.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: ID number of debtor

Datatype: Max35Text

4.4.2.13.2.1.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

SchemeName <SchmeNm> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------------Proprietary  (DebtorIdentificationType) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | IDTypeCode (Max2Text) |  |

4.4.2.13.2.1.2.1 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: ID type of debtor

Datatype: Max35Text

* + - * 1. CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code of the country in which the debtor resides

Datatype: CountryCode

* + - 1. DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----Identification | <Id> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Identification  (DebtorAccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |

* + - * 1. Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

Identification <Id> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Identification  (DebtorAccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |

4.4.2.14.1.1 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

Other <Othr> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------Identification  (DebtorAccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |

4.4.2.14.1.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account number of debtor

Datatype: Max34Text

* + - 1. DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (DebtorAgentIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Name  (DebtorAgentName or DebtorNonBankName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |
|  | ------PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------AddressLine  (DebtorNonBankAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text |  |

* + - * 1. FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (DebtorAgentIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Name  (DebtorAgentName or DebtorNonBankName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |
|  | ------PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------AddressLine  (DebtorNonBankAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text |  |

4.4.2.15.1.1 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (DebtorAgentIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

4.4.2.15.1.1.1 MemberIdentification <MmbId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of debtor agent

Datatype: Max35Text

4.4.2.15.1.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of debtor agent or non-bank name of debtor

Datatype: Max140Text

4.4.2.15.1.3 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------AddressLine  (DebtorNonBankAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text |  |

4.4.2.15.1.3.1 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Non-bank address of debtor

Datatype: Max70Text

* + - 1. DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----Identification | <Id> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Identification  (DebtorNonBankAccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |

* + - * 1. Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

Identification <Id> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Identification  (DebtorNonBankAccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |

4.4.2.16.1.1 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

Other <Othr> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------Identification  (DebtorNonBankAccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |

4.4.2.16.1.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Non-bank account number of debtor

Datatype: Max34Text

* + - 1. CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (CreditorAgentIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Name  (CreditorAgentName or CreditorNonBankName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |
|  | ------PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------AddressLine  (CreditorNonBankAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text |  |

* + - * 1. FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (CreditorAgentIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Name  (CreditorAgentName or CreditorNonBankName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |
|  | ------PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------AddressLine  (CreditorNonBankAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text |  |

4.4.2.17.1.1 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (CreditorAgentIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

4.4.2.17.1.1.1 MemberIdentification <MmbId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of creditor agent

Datatype: Max35Text

4.4.2.17.1.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of creditor agent or non-bank name of creditor

Datatype: Max140Text

4.4.2.17.1.3 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------AddressLine  (CreditorNonBankAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text |  |

4.4.2.17.1.3.1 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Non-bank address of creditor

Datatype: Max70Text

* + - 1. CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----Identification | <Id> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Identification  (CreditorNonBankAgentNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |

* + - * 1. Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

Identification <Id> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Identification  (CreditorNonBankAgentNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |

4.4.2.18.1.1 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

Other <Othr> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------Identification  (CreditorNonBankAgentNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |

4.4.2.18.1.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Non-bank account number of creditor

Datatype: Max34Text

* + - 1. Creditor <Cdtr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

Creditor <Cdtr> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----Name  (CreditorName) | <Nm> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |
|  | ----PostalAddress | <PstlAdr> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------AddressLine  (CreditorAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text |  |
|  | ----Identification | <Id> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
| {Or | ------OrganisationIdentification | <OrgId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Identification  (CreditorOrganisationIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
| Or} | ------PrivateIdentification | <PrvtId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Identification  (CreditorPrivateIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----------SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------------Proprietary  (CreditorIdentificationType) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | IDTypeCode (Max2Text) |  |
|  | ----CountryOfResidence  (CreditorCountryOfResidence) | <CtryOfRes> | [0..1] | CountryCode | [0..1] | Max2Text |  |

* + - * 1. Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of creditor

Datatype: Max140Text

4.4.2.19.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------AddressLine  (CreditorAddress) | <AdrLine> | [0..7] | Max70Text | [0..7] | Max70Text |  |

4.4.2.19.2.1 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Address of creditor

Datatype: Max70Text

* + - * 1. Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

Identification <Id> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
| {Or | ------OrganisationIdentification | <OrgId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Identification  (CreditorOrganisationIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
| Or} | ------PrivateIdentification | <PrvtId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Identification  (CreditorPrivateIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----------SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------------Proprietary  (CreditorIdentificationType) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | IDTypeCode (Max2Text) |  |

4.4.2.19.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Identification  (CreditorOrganisationIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

4.4.2.19.3.1.1 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..n]

Definition:

Other <Othr> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----------Identification  (CreditorOrganisationIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

4.4.2.19.3.1.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Organisation code of creditor

Datatype: Max35Text

4.4.2.19.3.2 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

PrivateIdentification <PrvtId> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------Other | <Othr> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------Identification  (CreditorPrivateIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----------SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------------Proprietary  (CreditorIdentificationType) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | IDTypeCode (Max2Text) |  |

4.4.2.19.3.2.1 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..n]

Definition:

Other <Othr> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----------Identification  (CreditorPrivateIdentification) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----------SchemeName | <SchmeNm> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------------Proprietary  (CreditorIdentificationType) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | IDTypeCode (Max2Text) |  |

4.4.2.19.3.2.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: ID number of creditor

Datatype: Max35Text

4.4.2.19.3.2.1.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

SchemeName <SchmeNm> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------------Proprietary  (CreditorIdentificationType) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | IDTypeCode (Max2Text) |  |

4.4.2.19.3.2.1.2.1 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: ID type of creditor

Datatype: Max35Text

* + - * 1. CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code of the country in which the creditor resides

Datatype: CountryCode

* + - 1. CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----Identification | <Id> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Identification  (CreditorAccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |

* + - * 1. Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

Identification <Id> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------Other | <Othr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Identification  (CreditorAccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |

4.4.2.20.1.1 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

Other <Othr> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------Identification  (CreditorAccountNumber) | <Id> | [1..1] | Max34Text | [1..1] | Max34Text |  |

4.4.2.20.1.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account number of creditor

Datatype: Max34Text

* + - 1. InstructionForCreditorAgent <InstrForCdtrAgt>

Presence: [0..n]

Definition:

InstructionForCreditorAgent <InstrForCdtrAgt> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----InstructionInformation  (InstructionForCreditorAgent) | <InstrInf> | [0..1] | Max140Text | [0..1] | Max140Text |  |

* + - * 1. InstructionInformation <InstrInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Instruction for creditor agent

Datatype: Max140Text

* + - 1. RegulatoryReporting <RgltryRptg>

Presence: [0..10]

Definition:

RegulatoryReporting <RgltryRptg> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----Details | <Dtls> | [0..n] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Type  (OrderNumber) | <Tp> | [0..1] | Max35Text | [0..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Information  (OrderInformation) | <Inf> | [0..n] | Max35Text | [0..n] | Max35Text |  |

* + - * 1. Details <Dtls>

Presence: [0..n]

Definition:

Details <Dtls> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------Type  (OrderNumber) | <Tp> | [0..1] | Max35Text | [0..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------Information  (OrderInformation) | <Inf> | [0..n] | Max35Text | [0..n] | Max35Text |  |

4.4.2.22.1.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Order number

Datatype: Max35Text

4.4.2.22.1.1.1 Information <Inf>

Presence: [0..n]

Definition: Order information

Datatype: Max35Text

* + - 1. RemittanceInformation <RmtInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

RemittanceInformation <RmtInf> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----Unstructured  (RemittanceInformation) | <Ustrd> | [0..n] | Max140Text | [0..n] | Max140Text |  |

* + - * 1. Unstructured <Ustrd>

Presence: [0..n]

Definition: Information about remittance

Datatype: Max140Text

* + - 1. SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..n]

Definition:

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----PlaceAndName | <PlcAndNm> | [0..1] | Max350Text | [1..1] | Max350Text |  |
|  | ----Envelope | <Envlp> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Contents | <Cnts> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------DebtorEID | <DEId> |  |  | [0..1] | Max60Text |  |
|  | --------CreditorEID | <CEId> |  |  | [0..1] | Max60Text |  |

* + - * 1. PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

Datatype: Max350Text

* + - * 1. Envelope <Envlp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

Envelope <Envlp> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------Contents | <Cnts> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------DebtorEID | <DEId> |  |  | [0..1] | Max60Text |  |
|  | --------CreditorEID | <CEId> |  |  | [0..1] | Max60Text |  |

4.4.2.24.2.1 Contents <Cnts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

Contents <Cnts> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------DebtorEID | <DEId> |  |  | [0..1] | Max60Text |  |
|  | --------CreditorEID | <CEId> |  |  | [0..1] | Max60Text |  |

4.4.2.24.2.1.1 DebtorEID <DEId>

Presence:

Definition: EID of debtor

4.4.2.24.2.1.2 CreditorEID <CEId>

Presence:

Definition: EID of creditor

* + 1. **SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>**

Presence: [0..n]

Definition:

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --PlaceAndName | <PlcAndNm> | [0..1] | Max350Text | [1..1] | Max350Text |  |
|  | --Envelope | <Envlp> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----Contents | <Cnts> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ExpectedSettlementDate | <XpctdSttlmDt> |  |  | [1..1] | ISODate |  |
|  | ------SupplementaryData  (RemittanceInformation) | <SplmtryData> |  |  | [0..1] | Max350Text |  |

* + - 1. PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

Datatype: Max350Text

* + - 1. Envelope <Envlp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

Envelope <Envlp> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----Contents | <Cnts> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ExpectedSettlementDate | <XpctdSttlmDt> |  |  | [1..1] | ISODate |  |
|  | ------SupplementaryData  (RemittanceInformation) | <SplmtryData> |  |  | [0..1] | Max350Text |  |

* + - * 1. Contents <Cnts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

Contents <Cnts> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------ExpectedSettlementDate | <XpctdSttlmDt> |  |  | [1..1] | ISODate |  |
|  | ------SupplementaryData  (RemittanceInformation) | <SplmtryData> |  |  | [0..1] | Max350Text |  |

4.4.3.2.1.1 ExpectedSettlementDate <XpctdSttlmDt>

Presence:

Definition: Date on which settlement is expected to be made

4.4.3.2.1.2 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence:

Definition: Information about remittance

1. <cips.303.001.02> PaymentCancellation
   1. MessageDefinition Functionality
      1. **Scope**

Initiating Participant can send this message to cancel or revoke a previously sent payment instruction. After receiving a cancellation request, CIPS may execute cancellation if the business has not yet been settled. CIPS replies to the Initiating Participant with an AnswerForPaymentCancellation message to inform the Initiating Participant of the business cancellation results (executed or rejected).

* + 1. **Usage**

Initiating Participant can send this message to cancel or revoke a previously sent payment instruction. After receiving a cancellation request, CIPS may execute cancellation if the business has not yet been settled. CIPS replies to the Initiating Participant with an AnswerForPaymentCancellation message to inform the Initiating Participant of the business cancellation results (executed or rejected).

* + 1. **Outline**

The PaymentCancellation MessageDefinition is composed of 2 MessageBuildingBlocks:

**A. MessageHeader**

**B. PaymentIdentification**

5. 2. Structure

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Or** | **MessageElement/BuildingBlock** | **<XML Tag>** | **ISO20022 Mult.** | **ISO20022 Type** | **CIPS**  **Mult.** | **CIPS Type** | **Constr. No.** |
|  | Message root | <CclTx> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | **MessageHeader** | < MsgHdr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --MessageIdentification | <MsgId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --CreationDateTime | <CreDtTm> | [1..1] | ISODateTime | [1..1] | ISODateTime |  |
|  | **PaymentIdentification** | <PmtId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --LongBusinessIdentification | <LngBizId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----TransactionIdentification  (OriginalMessageIdentification) | <TxId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----InterBankSettlementAmount  (OriginaSettlementAmount) | <IntrBkSttlmAmt> | [1..1] | ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount | [1..1] | DecimalNumber | C1 |
|  | ----InterbankSettlementDate | <IntrBkSttlmDt> | [1..1] | ISODate | [1..1] | ISODate | C2 |
|  | ----PaymentMethod | <PmtMtd> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------XMLMessageName  (OriginalMessageType) | <XMLMsgNm> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----InstructingAgent | <InstgAgt> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------ClearingSystemMember Identification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------MemberIdentification  (Original Direct Participant Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Identification  (CancellationIndirectParticipant Identification) | <Id> | [0..1] | Max35Text | [0..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----InstructedAgent | <InstdAgt> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------ClearingSystemMember Identification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------MemberIdentification | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text | C3 |
|  | ----EndToEndIdentification  (DetailedTextIdentification) | <EndToEndId> | [0..1] | Max35Text | [0..1] | Max35Text | C4 |

* 1. Constraints

C1 filling correctness not to be checked by CIPS

C3 fixed as 1900-01-01

C3 fixed as 0

C4 filled for Clearing Institution Debit Credit Transfer

* 1. Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

* + 1. **MessageHeader < MsgHdr>**

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

MessageHeader < MsgHdr> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --MessageIdentification | <MsgId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --CreationDateTime | <CreDtTm> | [1..1] | ISODateTime | [1..1] | ISODateTime |  |

* + - 1. MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the message

Datatype: Max35Text

* + - 1. CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created

Datatype: ISODateTime

* + 1. **PaymentIdentification <PmtId>**

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

PaymentIdentification <PmtId> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --LongBusinessIdentification | <LngBizId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----TransactionIdentification  (OriginalMessageIdentification) | <TxId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----InterBankSettlementAmount  (OriginaSettlementAmount) | <IntrBkSttlmAmt> | [1..1] | ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount | [1..1] | DecimalNumber |  |
|  | ----InterbankSettlementDate | <IntrBkSttlmDt> | [1..1] | ISODate | [1..1] | ISODate |  |
|  | ----PaymentMethod | <PmtMtd> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------XMLMessageName  (OriginalMessageType) | <XMLMsgNm> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----InstructingAgent | <InstgAgt> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------ClearingSystemMember Identification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------MemberIdentification  (Original Direct Participant Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Identification  (CancellationIndirectParticipant Identification) | <Id> | [0..1] | Max35Text | [0..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----InstructedAgent | <InstdAgt> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------ClearingSystemMember Identification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------MemberIdentification | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----EndToEndIdentification  (DetailedTextIdentification) | <EndToEndId> | [0..1] | Max35Text | [0..1] | Max35Text |  |

* + - 1. LongBusinessIdentification <LngBizId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

LongBusinessIdentification <LngBizId> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----TransactionIdentification  (OriginalMessageIdentification) | <TxId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----InterBankSettlementAmount  (OriginaSettlementAmount) | <IntrBkSttlmAmt> | [1..1] | ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount | [1..1] | DecimalNumber |  |
|  | ----InterbankSettlementDate | <IntrBkSttlmDt> | [1..1] | ISODate | [1..1] | ISODate |  |
|  | ----PaymentMethod | <PmtMtd> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------XMLMessageName  (OriginalMessageType) | <XMLMsgNm> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----InstructingAgent | <InstgAgt> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------ClearingSystemMember Identification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------MemberIdentification  (Original Direct Participant Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Identification  (CancellationIndirectParticipant Identification) | <Id> | [0..1] | Max35Text | [0..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----InstructedAgent | <InstdAgt> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------ClearingSystemMember Identification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------MemberIdentification | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----EndToEndIdentification  (DetailedTextIdentification) | <EndToEndId> | [0..1] | Max35Text | [0..1] | Max35Text |  |

* + - 1. TransactionIdentification <TxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the original message

Datatype: Max35Text

* + - 1. InterBankSettlementAmount <IntrBkSttlmAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Origina settlement amount

Datatype: ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount

* + - 1. InterbankSettlementDate <IntrBkSttlmDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

Datatype: ISODate

* + - 1. PaymentMethod <PmtMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

PaymentMethod <PmtMtd> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------XMLMessageName  (OriginalMessageType) | <XMLMsgNm> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

* + - * 1. XMLMessageName <XMLMsgNm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the original message

Datatype: Max35Text

* + - * 1. InstructingAgent <InstgAgt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

InstructingAgent <InstgAgt> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------MemberIdentification  (Original Direct Participant Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ------BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | --------Identification  (CancellationIndirectParticipantIdentification) | <Id> | [0..1] | Max35Text | [0..1] | Max35Text |  |

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------MemberIdentification  (Original Direct Participant Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----------MemberIdentification  (Original Direct Participant Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

MemberIdentification <MmbId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of original direct participant

Datatype: Max35Text

BranchIdentification <BrnchId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

BranchIdentification <BrnchId> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------Identification  (CancellationIndirectParticipantIdentification) | <Id> | [0..1] | Max35Text | [0..1] | Max35Text |  |

Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of cancellation indirect participatant

Datatype: Max35Text

* + - * 1. InstructedAgent <InstdAgt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

InstructedAgent <InstdAgt> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------MemberIdentification | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------MemberIdentification | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----------MemberIdentification | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

MemberIdentification <MmbId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

Datatype: Max35Text

* + - * 1. EndToEndIdentification <EndToEndId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of detailed text

Datatype: Max35Text

1. <cips.304.001.02> AnswerForPaymentCancellation
   1. MessageDefinition Functionality
      1. **Scope**

On receiving a cancellation request, CIPS returns the results to the Initiating Participant through this message.

* + 1. **Usage**

On receiving a cancellation request, CIPS returns the results to the Initiating Participant through this message.

* + 1. **Outline**

The AnswerForPaymentCancellation MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. GroupHeader

B. OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus

C. TransactionInformationAndStatus

* 1. Structure

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Or** | **MessageElement/BuildingBlock** | **<XML Tag>** | **ISO20022 Mult.** | **ISO20022 Type** | **CIPS**  **Mult.** | **CIPS Type** | **Constr. No.** |
|  | Message root | <FIToFIPmtStsRpt> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | **GroupHeader** | <GrpHdr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --MessageIdentification | <MsgId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --CreationDateTime | <CreDtTm> | [1..1] | ISODateTime | [1..1] | ISODateTime |  |
|  | --InstructedAgent | <InstdAgt> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (Original Direct Participant Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Identification  (Original Indirect Participant Identification) | <Id> | [0..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | **OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus** | <OrgnlGrpInfAndSts> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --OriginalMessageIdentification  (Original Message Identification) | <OrgnlMsgId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --OriginalMessageNameIdentification  (Original Message Type) | <OrgnlMsgNmId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --StatusReasonInformation | <StsRsnInf> | [0..n] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----Reason | <Rsn> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Proprietary  (Cancellation Process Status) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | ProcessCode (Max4Text) | C1 |
|  | ----AdditionalInformation  (CancellationProcessCode AndInformation) | <AddtlInf> | [0..n] | Max105Text | [1..1] | Max105Text | C2 |
|  | **TransactionInformationAndStatus** | <TxInfAndSts> | [0..n] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --OriginalInstructionIdentification  (CancelledPaymentMessageIdentification) | <OrgnlInstrId> | [0..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --OriginalEndToEndIdentification  (CancelledPaymentDetailedText Identification) | <OrgnlEndToEndId> | [0..1] | Max35Text | [0..1] | Max35Text | C3 |
|  | --SupplementaryData | <SplmtryData> | [0..n] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----PlaceAndName | <PlcAndNm> | [0..1] | Max350Text | [1..1] | Max350Text | C4 |
|  | ----Envelope | <Envlp> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Contents | <Cnts> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------ProcessDate | <PrcDt> |  |  | [1..1] | ISODate |  |
|  | --------ProcessTime | <PrcTm> |  |  | [1..1] | ISODateTime |  |
|  | --------BusinessPhase | <BizPhs> |  |  | [1..1] | BizPhaseTypeCode  (Max4Text) | C5 |

* 1. Constraints

C1 SUCD: suceeded, RJCT: rejected

C2 cancellation processing code/information

C3 filled for Clearing Institution Debit Credit Transfer

C4 fixed as /Document/FIToFIPmtStsRpt/TxInfAndSts

C5 DAYT: daytime, NITT: nighttime

* 1. Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

* + 1. **GroupHeader <GrpHdr>**

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

GroupHeader <GrpHdr> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --MessageIdentification | <MsgId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --CreationDateTime | <CreDtTm> | [1..1] | ISODateTime | [1..1] | ISODateTime |  |
|  | --InstructedAgent | <InstdAgt> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (Original Direct Participant Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Identification  (Original Indirect Participant Identification) | <Id> | [0..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

* + - 1. MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the message

Datatype: Max35Text

* + - 1. CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created

Datatype: ISODateTime

* + - 1. InstructedAgent <InstdAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

InstructedAgent <InstdAgt> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (Original Direct Participant Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Identification  (Original Indirect Participant Identification) | <Id> | [0..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

* + - * 1. FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (Original Direct Participant Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (Original Direct Participant Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

MemberIdentification <MmbId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of original cancellation direct participant

Datatype: Max35Text

* + - * 1. BranchIdentification <BrnchId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

BranchIdentification <BrnchId> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------Identification  (Original Indirect Participant Identification) | <Id> | [0..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of original cancellation indirect participant

Datatype: Max35Text

* + 1. **OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus <OrgnlGrpInfAndSts>**

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus <OrgnlGrpInfAndSts> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --CreationDateTime | <CreDtTm> | [1..1] | ISODateTime | [1..1] | ISODateTime |  |
|  | --InstructedAgent | <InstdAgt> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (Original Direct Participant Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----BranchIdentification | <BrnchId> | [0..1] |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Identification  (Original Indirect Participant Identification) | <Id> | [0..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus | <OrgnlGrpInfAndSts> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --OriginalMessageIdentification  (Original Message Identification) | <OrgnlMsgId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --OriginalMessageNameIdentification  (Original Message Type) | <OrgnlMsgNmId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --StatusReasonInformation | <StsRsnInf> | [0..n] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----Reason | <Rsn> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Proprietary  (Cancellation Process Status) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | ProcessCode (Max4Text) |  |
|  | ----AdditionalInformation  (Cancellation Process Code And Information) | <AddtlInf> | [0..n] | Max105Text | [1..1] | Max105Text |  |

* + - 1. OriginalMessageIdentification <OrgnlMsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the original Payment message

Datatype: Max35Text

* + - 1. OriginalMessageNameIdentification <OrgnlMsgNmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the original Payment message

Datatype: Max35Text

* + - 1. StatusReasonInformation <StsRsnInf>

Presence: [0..n]

Definition:

StatusReasonInformation <StsRsnInf> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----Reason | <Rsn> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Proprietary  (Cancellation Process Status) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | ProcessCode (Max4Text) |  |
|  | ----AdditionalInformation  (Cancellation Process Code And Information) | <AddtlInf> | [0..n] | Max105Text | [1..1] | Max105Text |  |

* + - * 1. Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

Reason <Rsn> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------Proprietary  (Cancellation Process Status) | <Prtry> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | ProcessCode (Max4Text) |  |

Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Processing status of cancellation

Datatype: Max35Text

* + - * 1. AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..n]

Definition: Cancellation processing code and cancellation processing information

Datatype: Max105Text

* + 1. **TransactionInformationAndStatus <TxInfAndSts>**

Presence: [0..n]

Definition:

TransactionInformationAndStatus <TxInfAndSts> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --OriginalInstructionIdentification  (CancelledPaymentMessageIdentification) | <OrgnlInstrId> | [0..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --OriginalEndToEndIdentification  (CancelledPaymentDetailedText Identification) | <OrgnlEndToEndId> | [0..1] | Max35Text | [0..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --SupplementaryData | <SplmtryData> | [0..n] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----PlaceAndName | <PlcAndNm> | [0..1] | Max350Text | [1..1] | Max350Text |  |
|  | ----Envelope | <Envlp> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Contents | <Cnts> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------ProcessDate | <PrcDt> |  |  | [1..1] | ISODate |  |
|  | --------ProcessTime | <PrcTm> |  |  | [1..1] | ISODateTime |  |
|  | --------BusinessPhase | <BizPhs> |  |  | [1..1] | BizPhaseTypeCode (Max4Text) |  |

* + - 1. OriginalInstructionIdentification <OrgnlInstrId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Message identification of the cancelled payment

Datatype: Max35Text

* + - 1. OriginalEndToEndIdentification <OrgnlEndToEndId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Detailed text identification of the cancelled business

Datatype: Max35Text

* + - 1. SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..n]

Definition:

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----PlaceAndName | <PlcAndNm> | [0..1] | Max350Text | [1..1] | Max350Text |  |
|  | ----Envelope | <Envlp> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Contents | <Cnts> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------ProcessDate | <PrcDt> |  |  | [1..1] | ISODate |  |
|  | --------ProcessTime | <PrcTm> |  |  | [1..1] | ISODateTime |  |
|  | --------BusinessPhase | <BizPhs> |  |  | [1..1] | BizPhaseTypeCode (Max4Text) |  |

* + - * 1. PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

Datatype: Max350Text

* + - * 1. Envelope <Envlp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

Envelope <Envlp> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------Contents | <Cnts> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------ProcessDate | <PrcDt> |  |  | [1..1] | ISODate |  |
|  | --------ProcessTime | <PrcTm> |  |  | [1..1] | ISODateTime |  |
|  | --------BusinessPhase | <BizPhs> |  |  | [1..1] | BizPhaseTypeCode (Max4Text) |  |

Contents <Cnts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

Contents <Cnts> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------ProcessDate | <PrcDt> |  |  | [1..1] | ISODate |  |
|  | --------ProcessTime | <PrcTm> |  |  | [1..1] | ISODateTime |  |
|  | --------BusinessPhase | <BizPhs> |  |  | [1..1] | BizPhaseTypeCode (Max4Text) |  |

ProcessDate <PrcDt>

Presence:

Definition: Date on which processing was conducted

Datatype:

ProcessTime <PrcTm>

Presence:

Definition: Time at which processing was conducted

Datatype:

BusinessPhase <BizPhs>

Presence:

Definition: Daytime or nighttime flag

Datatype:

1. <cips.601.001.02> SettlementConfirmation
   1. MessageDefinition Functionality
      1. **Scope**

This message is used by CIPS to notify the related Participants after the business processing status has changed (RJCT, ACSC, PDNG, EDRN).

* + 1. **Usage**

This message is used by CIPS to notify the related Participants after the business processing status has changed (RJCT, ACSC, PDNG, EDRN).

* + 1. **Outline**

The SettlementConfirmation MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

**A. GroupHeader**

**B. OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus**

**C. TransactionInformationAndStatus**

* 1. Structure

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Serial Number** | **Or** | **MessageElement/BuildingBlock** | **<XML Tag>** | **ISO20022 Mult.** | **ISO20022 Type** | **CIPS Mult.** | **CIPS Type** | **Constr. No.** |
|  |  | Message root | <FIToFIPmtStsRpt> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  |  | **GroupHeader** | <GrpHdr> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  |  | --MessageIdentification | <MsgId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  |  | --CreationDateTime | <CreDtTm> | [1..1] | ISODateTime | [1..1] | ISODateTime |  |
|  |  | --InstructedAgent | <InstdAgt> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  |  | ----FinancialInstitution Identification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  |  | ------ClearingSystemMember Identification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  |  | --------MemberIdentification  (ReceivingDirectParticipant Identification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  |  | **OriginalGroupInformationAnd Status** | <OrgnlGrpInfAndSts> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  |  | --OriginalMessageIdentification | <OrgnlMsgId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  |  | --OriginalMessageName Identification  (OriginalMessageType) | <OrgnlMsgNmId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  |  | --OriginalControlSum  (OriginaSettlementAmount) | <OrgnlCtrlSum> | [0..1] | DecimalNumber | [1..1] | DecimalNumber |  |
|  |  | --StatusReasonInformation | <StsRsnInf> | [0..n] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  |  | ----AdditionalInformation  (OrginalBusinessInitiating Direct Participant Identification) | <AddtlInf> | [0..n] | Max105Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  |  | **TransactionInformationAnd Status** | <TxInfAndSts> | [0..n] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  |  | --StatusIdentification  (BusinessProcessStatus) | <StsId> | [0..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | ProcessCode (Max4Text) | C1 |
|  |  | --StatusReasonInformation | <StsRsnInf> | [0..n] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  |  | ----AdditionalInformation  (BusinessProcessCode AndInformation) | <AddtlInf> | [0..n] | Max105Text | [1..1] | Max105Text | C2 |
|  |  | --SupplementaryData | <SplmtryData> | [0..n] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  |  | ----PlaceAndName | <PlcAndNm> | [0..1] | Max350Text | [1..1] | Max350Text | C3 |
|  |  | ----Envelope | <Envlp> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  |  | ------Contents | <Cnts> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  |  | --------ProcessDate | <PrcDt> |  |  | [1..1] | ISODate |  |
|  |  | --------ProcessTime | <PrcTm> |  |  | [1..1] | ISODateTime |  |
|  |  | --------BusinessPhase | <BizPhs> |  |  | [1..1] | BizPhaseType Code  (Max4Text) | C4 |
|  |  | --------NettingDate | <NtDt> |  |  | [0..1] | ISODate |  |
|  |  | --------SequenceOfNettingSession | <SeqOfNtSs> |  |  | [0..1] | Max4Numeric Text |  |
|  |  | --------RemainingAmount | <RmngAmt> |  |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  |  | ----------AmountWithCurrency  (AccountBalance) | <AmtWthCcy> |  |  | [1..1] | ActiveCurrencyAndAmount | C5 |

* 1. Constraints

C1 ACSC: account settlement closed, PDNG: pending for settlement, RJCT: rejected, CAND: cancelled, EDRN: end-of-day returned, NETD: netted, RJPT: rejected by participant

C2 business processing code/information

C3 fixed as /Document/FIToFIPmtStsRpt/TxInfAndSts

C4 DAYT: daytime NITT: nighttime

C5 filled when the business processing status is ACSC

* 1. Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

* + 1. **GroupHeader <GrpHdr>**

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

GroupHeader <GrpHdr> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --MessageIdentification | <MsgId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --CreationDateTime | <CreDtTm> | [1..1] | ISODateTime | [1..1] | ISODateTime |  |
|  | --InstructedAgent | <InstdAgt> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (ReceivingDirectParticipantIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

* + - 1. MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the message

Datatype: Max35Text

* + - 1. CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created

Datatype: ISODateTime

* + - 1. InstructedAgent <InstdAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

InstructedAgent <InstdAgt> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (ReceivingDirectParticipantIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

* + - * 1. FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (ReceivingDirectParticipantIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (ReceivingDirectParticipantIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

MemberIdentification <MmbId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of receiving direct participant

Datatype: Max35Text

* + 1. **OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus <OrgnlGrpInfAndSts>**

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus <OrgnlGrpInfAndSts> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --CreationDateTime | <CreDtTm> | [1..1] | ISODateTime | [1..1] | ISODateTime |  |
|  | --InstructedAgent | <InstdAgt> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----FinancialInstitutionIdentification | <FinInstnId> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------ClearingSystemMemberIdentification | <ClrSysMmbId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------MemberIdentification  (ReceivingDirectParticipantIdentification) | <MmbId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus | <OrgnlGrpInf AndSts> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --OriginalMessageIdentification | <OrgnlMsgId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --OriginalMessageNameIdentification  (OriginalMessageType) | <OrgnlMsg NmId> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --OriginalControlSum  (OriginaSettlementAmount) | <OrgnlCtrlSum> | [0..1] | DecimalNumber | [1..1] | DecimalNumber |  |
|  | --StatusReasonInformation | <StsRsnInf> | [0..n] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----AdditionalInformation  (OrginalBusinessInitiatingDirect ParticipantIdentification) | <AddtlInf> | [0..n] | Max105Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

* + - 1. OriginalMessageIdentification <OrgnlMsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the original message

Datatype: Max35Text

* + - 1. OriginalMessageNameIdentification <OrgnlMsgNmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the original message

Datatype: Max35Text

* + - 1. OriginalControlSum <OrgnlCtrlSum>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Origina settlement amount

Datatype: DecimalNumber

* + - 1. StatusReasonInformation <StsRsnInf>

Presence: [0..n]

Definition:

StatusReasonInformation <StsRsnInf> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----AdditionalInformation  (OrginalBusinessInitiatingDirectParticipant Identification) | <AddtlInf> | [0..n] | Max105Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

* + - * 1. AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..n]

Definition: Identification of the initiating direct participant of the original business

Datatype: Max105Text

* + 1. **TransactionInformationAndStatus <TxInfAndSts>**

Presence: [0..n]

Definition:

TransactionInformationAndStatus <TxInfAndSts> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --StatusIdentification  (BusinessProcessStatus) | <StsId> | [0..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | ProcessCode (Max4Text) |  |
|  | --StatusReasonInformation | <StsRsnInf> | [0..n] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----AdditionalInformation  (BusinessProcessCodeAndInformation) | <AddtlInf> | [0..n] | Max105Text | [1..1] | Max105Text |  |
|  | --SupplementaryData | <SplmtryData> | [0..n] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----PlaceAndName | <PlcAndNm> | [0..1] | Max350Text | [1..1] | Max350Text |  |
|  | ----Envelope | <Envlp> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Contents | <Cnts> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------ProcessDate | <PrcDt> |  |  | [1..1] | ISODate |  |
|  | --------ProcessTime | <PrcTm> |  |  | [1..1] | ISODateTime |  |
|  | --------BusinessPhase | <BizPhs> |  |  | [1..1] | BizPhaseTypeCode (Max4Text) |  |
|  | --------NettingDate | <NtDt> |  |  | [0..1] | ISODate |  |
|  | --------SequenceOfNettingSession | <SeqOfNtSs> |  |  | [0..1] | Max4NumericText |  |
|  | --------RemainingAmount | <RmngAmt> |  |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------AmountWithCurrency  (AccountBalance) | <AmtWthCcy> |  |  | [1..1] | ActiveCurrencyAndAmount |  |

* + - 1. StatusIdentification <StsId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Processing status of business

Datatype: Max35Text

* + - 1. StatusReasonInformation <StsRsnInf>

Presence: [0..n]

Definition:

StatusReasonInformation <StsRsnInf> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----AdditionalInformation  (BusinessProcessCodeAndInformation) | <AddtlInf> | [0..n] | Max105Text | [1..1] | Max105Text |  |

* + - * 1. AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..n]

Definition: Business processing code + business processing information

Datatype: Max105Text

* + - 1. SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..n]

Definition:

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----PlaceAndName | <PlcAndNm> | [0..1] | Max350Text | [1..1] | Max350Text |  |
|  | ----Envelope | <Envlp> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------Contents | <Cnts> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------ProcessDate | <PrcDt> |  |  | [1..1] | ISODate |  |
|  | --------ProcessTime | <PrcTm> |  |  | [1..1] | ISODateTime |  |
|  | --------BusinessPhase | <BizPhs> |  |  | [1..1] | BizPhaseTypeCode (Max4Text) |  |
|  | --------NettingDate | <NtDt> |  |  | [0..1] | ISODate |  |
|  | --------SequenceOfNettingSession | <SeqOfNtSs> |  |  | [0..1] | Max4NumericText |  |
|  | --------RemainingAmount | <RmngAmt> |  |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------AmountWithCurrency  (AccountBalance) | <AmtWthCcy> |  |  | [1..1] | ActiveCurrencyAndAmount |  |

* + - * 1. PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

Datatype: Max350Text

* + - * 1. Envelope <Envlp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

Envelope <Envlp> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------Contents | <Cnts> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------ProcessDate | <PrcDt> |  |  | [1..1] | ISODate |  |
|  | --------ProcessTime | <PrcTm> |  |  | [1..1] | ISODateTime |  |
|  | --------BusinessPhase | <BizPhs> |  |  | [1..1] | BizPhaseTypeCode (Max4Text) |  |
|  | --------NettingDate | <NtDt> |  |  | [0..1] | ISODate |  |
|  | --------SequenceOfNettingSession | <SeqOfNtSs> |  |  | [0..1] | Max4NumericText |  |
|  | --------RemainingAmount | <RmngAmt> |  |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------AmountWithCurrency  (AccountBalance) | <AmtWthCcy> |  |  | [1..1] | ActiveCurrencyAndAmount |  |

Contents <Cnts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

Contents <Cnts> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------ProcessDate | <PrcDt> |  |  | [1..1] | ISODate |  |
|  | --------ProcessTime | <PrcTm> |  |  | [1..1] | ISODateTime |  |
|  | --------BusinessPhase | <BizPhs> |  |  | [1..1] | BizPhaseTypeCode (Max4Text) |  |
|  | --------NettingDate | <NtDt> |  |  | [0..1] | ISODate |  |
|  | --------SequenceOfNettingSession | <SeqOfNtSs> |  |  | [0..1] | Max4NumericText |  |
|  | --------RemainingAmount | <RmngAmt> |  |  | [0..1] |  |  |
|  | ----------AmountWithCurrency  (AccountBalance) | <AmtWthCcy> |  |  | [1..1] | ActiveCurrencyAndAmount |  |

ProcessDate <PrcDt>

Presence:

Definition: Date on which processing was conducted

Datatype:

ProcessTime <PrcTm>

Presence:

Definition: Time at which processing was conducted

Datatype:

BusinessPhase <BizPhs>

Presence:

Definition: Daytime or nighttime flag

Datatype:

NettingDate <NtDt>

Presence:

Definition: Netting date

Datatype:

SequenceOfNettingSession <SeqOfNtSs>

Presence:

Definition: Sequence of netting session

Datatype:

RemainingAmount <RmngAmt>

Presence:

Definition:

RemainingAmount <RmngAmt> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----------AmountWithCurrency  (AccountBalance) | <AmtWthCcy> |  |  | [1..1] | ActiveCurrencyAndAmount |  |

AmountWithCurrency <AmtWthCcy>

Presence:

Definition: Account balance

Datatype:

1. <cips.912.001.01> MessageAbandonNotice
   1. MessageDefinition Functionality
      1. **Scope**

CIPS sends this message to corresponding Participants to inform the Participants of the bilateral initiator limit for net settlement, which will become effective on the next day.

* + 1. **Usage**

If CIPS receives a message with the following problems: the message body is unable to be resolved, the business has the problem of double accounting, the responsive status is inappropriate, the initiator and/or the receiver does not exist and/or is not clear, CIPS can neither carry out any business processing nor reply with a CommonConfirmation message, CIPS will automatically abandon the accepted message and notifies the sender through this message. Upon receiving this message, the sender will find out the reasons and then carry out corresponding business processing. A Participant should not directly carry out business rejection only on the basis of this message, but should rather carry out related business processing according to the processing status of the original business after related confirmation operations such as payment status query.

CIPS will automatically abandon a message whose header is unable to be resolved with no further need to send this message.

* + 1. **Outline**

The MessageAbandonNotice MessageDefinition is composed of 2 MessageBuildingBlocks:

**A. MessageIdentification**

**B. ProprietaryData <PrtryData>**

* 1. Structure

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Or** | **MessageElement/BuildingBlock** | **<XML Tag>** | **ISO20022 Mult.** | **ISO20022 Type** | **CIPS Mult.** | **CIPS Type** | **Constr. No.** |
|  | Message root | <PrtryMsg> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --MessageIdentification | <MsgId> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----Reference  (MessageIdentification) | <Ref> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --ProprietaryData | <PrtryData> | [1..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ----Type  (MessageType) | <Tp> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text | C1 |
|  | ----Data | <Data> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------DiscardInformation | <DscrdInf> |  |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------OrigSender | <OrigSndr> |  |  | [1..1] | Max35Text | C2 |
|  | --------OrigSendDate | <OrigSndDt> |  |  | [1..1] | Max8Text | C3 |
|  | --------MesgType | <MT> |  |  | [1..1] | Max20Text | C4 |
|  | --------MessageIdentification | <MsgId> |  |  | [1..1] | Max20Text | C5 |
|  | --------MessageReferenceIdentification | <MsgRefId> |  |  | [0..1] | Max20Text | C6 |
|  | --------ProcessCodeAndInformation  (BusinessProcessCodeAndInformation) | <PrcCdAndInf> |  |  | [1..1] | Max105Text | C7 |

* 1. Constraints

C1 fixed as cips.912.001.01

C2 OrigSender in the header of the original message

C3 OrigSendDate in the header of the original message

C4 MesgType in the header of the original message

C5 MesgID in the header of the original message

C6 MesgRefID in the header of the original message

C7 business processing code/information

* 1. Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

* + 1. **MessageIdentification <MsgId>**

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following element:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----Reference  (MessageIdentification) | <Ref> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |

* + - 1. Reference (MessageIdentification) <Ref>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the message

Datatype: Max35Text

* + 1. **ProprietaryData <PrtryData>**

Presence: [1..1]

Definition:

ProprietaryData <PrtryData> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ----Type  (MessageType) | <Tp> | [1..1] | Max35Text | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | ----Data | <Data> | [0..1] |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | ------DiscardInformation | <DscrdInf> |  |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------OrigSender | <OrigSndr> |  |  | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --------OrigSendDate | <OrigSndDt> |  |  | [1..1] | Max8Text |  |
|  | --------MesgType | <MT> |  |  | [1..1] | Max20Text |  |
|  | --------MessageIdentification | <MsgId> |  |  | [1..1] | Max20Text |  |
|  | --------MessageReferenceIdentification | <MsgRefId> |  |  | [0..1] | Max20Text |  |
|  | --------ProcessCodeAndInformation  (BusinessProcessCodeAndInformation) | <PrcCdAndInf> |  |  | [1..1] | Max105Text |  |

* + - 1. Type (MessageType) <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the message

Datatype: Max35Text

* + - 1. Data <Data>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition:

Data <Data> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | ------DiscardInformation | <DscrdInf> |  |  | [1..1] |  |  |
|  | --------OrigSender | <OrigSndr> |  |  | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --------OrigSendDate | <OrigSndDt> |  |  | [1..1] | Max8Text |  |
|  | --------MesgType | <MT> |  |  | [1..1] | Max20Text |  |
|  | --------MessageIdentification | <MsgId> |  |  | [1..1] | Max20Text |  |
|  | --------MessageReferenceIdentification | <MsgRefId> |  |  | [0..1] | Max20Text |  |
|  | --------ProcessCodeAndInformation  (BusinessProcessCodeAndInformation) | <PrcCdAndInf> |  |  | [1..1] | Max105Text |  |

* + - * 1. DiscardInformation <DscrdInf>

Presence:

Definition:

DiscardInformation <DscrdInf> contains the following elements:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Or | MessageElement | <XML Tag> | ISO20022 Mult. | ISO20022 Type | CIPS Mult. | CIPS Type | Constr. No. |
|  | --------OrigSender | <OrigSndr> |  |  | [1..1] | Max35Text |  |
|  | --------OrigSendDate | <OrigSndDt> |  |  | [1..1] | Max8Text |  |
|  | --------MesgType | <MT> |  |  | [1..1] | Max20Text |  |
|  | --------MessageIdentification | <MsgId> |  |  | [1..1] | Max20Text |  |
|  | --------MessageReferenceIdentification | <MsgRefId> |  |  | [0..1] | Max20Text |  |
|  | --------ProcessCodeAndInformation  (BusinessProcessCodeAndInformation) | <PrcCdAndInf> |  |  | [1..1] | Max105Text |  |

OrigSender <OrigSndr>

Presence:

Definition: Sender of the message

OrigSendDate <OrigSndDt>

Presence:

Definition: Date on which the message was sent

MesgType <MT>

Presence:

Definition: Code for the type of the message

MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence:

Definition: Identification of the message at the communication level

MessageReferenceIdentification (MesgRefID) <MsgRefId>

Presence:

Definition: Reference number of the message at the communication level

ProcessCodeAndInformation (BusinessProcessCodeAndInformation) <PrcCdAndInf>

Presence:

Definition: Business processing code and business processing information